

Index

ABSENCE

Appearance, 11:11

ABSOLUTE PRIORITY RULE

New value exception, 14:8

ACCELERATION

De-acceleration, 2:14

ACCOUNTANTS

Administrative expenses, 10:3, 14:6
Compensation, 10:3
Employment, 2:24
Equity security holders, 14:6
Professional persons, 10:3
Professional services, 10:3
Records, 2:20, 2:24, 7:44, 10:3, 14:6
Third parties, 6:39
Trustee, 10:3, 14:6

ACCOUNTING

Analysis of, 2:20, 2:21, 2:26, 6:53,
6:55, 19:8, 19:9, 19:30
Closing, 17:23
Due diligence, 19:12
Financial statements, 2:20, 2:21,
6:15, 6:53, 19:12
Firms, 6:45, 19:30
Personal, 2:17, 6:38, 6:55
Reports, 2:20, 6:36, 19:8, 19:9

ACCOUNTS

Accountants, 2:20, 2:24, 14:6
Adequate protection, 12:41, 18:20
Analysis of, 2:4, 2:19 to 2:21, 2:24,
4:3, 4:5, 4:6, 4:12, 4:14, 4:18,
4:53, 4:63, 12:1, 13:51, 19:30
Appointment of trustee, 2:19
Closing, 4:6, 12:24, 16:16
Conversion, 7:18, 12:24, 14:6, 16:3,
16:22, 18:36
Distribution, 6:5, 6:48, 12:14, 17:30,
19:30
Financial statements, 2:20, 2:21
Firms, 19:4, 19:30

ACCOUNTS—Cont'd

Omissions, 4:5
Personal, 1:18, 2:17, 2:19, 4:3, 4:5,
4:12, 5:47, 5:98, 16:2, 16:3,
16:10, 16:16, 16:22, 17:3,
17:27, 18:1, 18:26
Receivable, 1:12, 2:17, 2:19 to 2:21,
2:24, 4:6, 5:45, 5:47, 5:48,
5:98, 6:5, 6:51, 12:14, 12:24,
12:29, 12:41, 13:21, 14:6,
16:16, 16:22, 18:18, 18:32
Reports, 2:20, 2:24
Size, 6:5, 19:30
Trustees, 14:6

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Assignment, 4:6, 6:5, 18:18
Defined, 5:47, 6:51, 12:29, 14:6
Financing, 1:12, 2:17, 2:19, 4:6,
5:45, 5:47, 5:48, 6:5, 6:51,
12:14, 12:24, 12:29, 12:41,
16:16
Size, 6:5

ACQUISITIONS

Bankruptcy, 13:27

ACT

Bankruptcy act of 1898, 5:105, 8:2,
13:48

ADDITIONAL

Limited liability companies, 6:4

ADDRESS

Financing statements, 4:3, 4:4
Involuntary bankruptcy, 10:4
Notice, 2:19, 2:28, 2:31, 4:3, 4:52,
5:6, 5:85, 5:98, 10:1, 11:20,
17:23 to 17:25, 17:34, 19:28
Trustee, 1:13, 2:19, 5:47, 5:51, 5:98,
5:100, 10:1, 10:4, 11:17, 11:20,
14:4

ADEQUATE ASSURANCE

Executory contracts, 15:15

ADEQUATE INFORMATION

Disclosure, 14:6, 15:21

ADEQUATE PROTECTION

Administrative expenses, 10:4, 12:8, 15:13

Agreements, 6:54, 8:3, 9:14, 15:14

Approval, 6:54, 8:3, 11:21, 12:28, 18:20

Automatic stay, 9:1, 9:14, 9:18, 11:5, 15:8, 15:14, 18:10, 18:20

Burden of proof, 9:18, 15:13

Cash collateral, 8:3, 12:8, 12:12, 12:27, 12:28, 12:34, 12:36 to 12:41, 18:20

Collateral, 6:54, 8:3, 9:14, 11:21, 12:8, 12:12, 12:27, 12:28, 12:34, 12:36 to 12:41, 15:8, 18:10, 18:20

Compensation, 12:36

Cushion, 12:12, 12:37 to 12:41

Deposits, 10:4

Depreciation, 12:12, 12:39, 12:41

Encumbrances, 9:14, 12:38

Equipment, 12:41, 18:10

Equity cushion, 12:12, 12:37 to 12:41

Evidence, 6:54, 12:27, 12:41

Executory contracts, 15:14

Expenses, 10:4, 12:8, 12:37, 15:13

Fees, 10:4, 12:12

Foreclosure, 12:41, 18:10, 18:20

Indubitable equivalent, 11:5, 12:36

Insurance, 9:14, 10:4

Interest in property, 9:1, 11:5, 11:21, 12:28

Inventory, 12:41

Junior liens, 12:8, 12:41

Lease of property, 11:21

Liens, 11:5, 12:8, 12:12, 12:36, 12:41, 18:20

Liquidation, 9:1, 9:14, 12:12, 12:37 to 12:39, 15:14, 18:10

Loans, 6:54, 12:12

Money, 18:10

Obtaining credit, 15:13

Parties, 9:14

Payment, 10:4, 12:8, 15:13, 18:10

Periodic cash payments, 12:40

ADEQUATE PROTECTION

—Cont'd

Personal property, 12:28

Procedure, 8:3, 12:27

Rehabilitation, 9:14, 12:8

Reorganization, 9:1, 9:14, 12:8, 12:12, 12:37 to 12:39, 15:8, 18:10

Replacement liens, 11:5, 12:36, 12:41

Rules of bankruptcy procedure, 8:3, 12:27

Secured creditors, 10:4, 12:39

Securities, 6:54, 15:14

Security, 10:4, 12:36, 18:10

Stipulations, 9:14

Third parties, 9:14

Time, 6:54, 9:1, 9:14, 10:4, 11:5, 12:12, 12:39, 18:10, 18:20

Use, 9:14, 11:5, 11:21, 12:8, 12:12, 12:27, 12:28, 12:34, 12:36 to 12:41, 15:13, 18:10, 18:20

Value, 9:14, 12:12, 12:36 to 12:39, 12:41, 15:8

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Accountants, 10:3, 14:6

Adequate protection, 10:4, 12:8, 15:13

Claims, 5:101, 10:3, 10:4, 14:6, 14:13, 15:20

Compensation, 10:3, 14:13

Creditor, 10:4, 12:8, 14:13

Definition, 14:6

Domestic support obligations, 10:4, 14:13, 15:20

Equity security holders, 14:6

Fines, 5:101, 10:3

Lien, 14:13, 15:13

Officers, 10:3, 14:13

Ordinary course of business, 10:3

Priorities, 5:101

Reorganization, 5:101, 12:8, 14:6, 14:13

Salaries, 10:3, 10:4

Substantial contribution, 10:3

Use, 12:8, 14:6, 15:13

Wages, 10:3, 10:4

INDEX

ADMIRALTY

Liens, **18:12, 18:14**

ADVERSARY PROCEEDINGS

Avoidance, **13:44**

Jurisdiction, **13:44**

Rules of bankruptcy procedure, **9:15, 13:44**

ADVERTISING

Authority, **5:47**

Contracts, **4:40, 6:67, 17:34**

Damages, **4:40, 17:11, 17:30, 17:38**

Defined, **5:11, 5:47, 18:6**

Disclosure, **6:62, 6:67**

False, **4:40**

False advertising, **4:40**

Internet, **17:12**

Liability, **5:11, 5:47**

Real estate, **5:47**

Remedies, **4:40, 17:11**

Requirements, **5:11, 6:62, 17:34, 18:6**

Resale, **17:17, 18:8**

Restrictions, **17:11**

AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES

Defenses, **4:30, 5:54**

AFTER NOTICE

Defined, **7:40, 9:14, 14:6, 14:7, 16:9**

AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY

Collateral, **8:12, 18:31**

Estate, **8:12**

Filing, **8:12, 18:31**

General rule, **8:12**

Liquidation, **8:12**

Order, **18:31**

Proceeds, **8:12, 18:31**

Use, **8:12, 18:31**

AGENCY

Trusts, **15:2**

AGENTS

Collection, **2:22, 4:65**

Indenture trustees, **11:11**

Reorganization, **11:11**

United states, **2:22, 11:11**

AGREEMENT

Breach, **2:4, 2:6, 2:11, 2:22, 4:24,**

4:25, 4:43, 4:45, 4:50, 4:56,

4:57, 7:22, 7:24, 7:29, 7:32,

7:36, 7:39, 7:40, 7:43, 7:48,

10:6, 15:15, 15:16, 16:5, 16:9

to 16:11, 16:15, 16:18, 17:5,

17:31, 17:36, 18:13, 18:16,

18:24, 18:36

Consideration, **2:6, 2:7, 2:21, 2:22,**

4:2, 4:10, 4:24, 4:35, 5:58,

6:10, 7:2, 7:18, 7:32, 10:7,

12:16, 15:29, 17:3, 17:17 to

18:18

Corporation, **2:22, 4:24, 4:31, 4:35,**

6:10, 6:48, 7:29, 7:32, 7:40,

13:35, 14:4, 15:2, 15:16, 15:29,

17:23, 17:27, 17:29

Disadvantages, **7:20**

Dividends, **10:7, 14:4, 16:7, 19:14**

Express, **2:21, 4:10, 4:25, 4:40, 7:8,**

7:11, 7:15, 7:20, 7:21, 7:24,

7:34, 7:36, 7:38, 7:43, 15:2,

16:9 to 16:11, 16:18, 17:9,

17:12, 17:18, 17:22, 17:23,

17:28, 17:30, 17:34, 17:35,

18:3, 18:4, 18:16, 18:22, 18:25,

18:29

General partnership, **17:27**

Implied, **4:6, 4:10, 4:37, 4:57, 6:62,**

7:12, 7:22, 7:34, 7:43, 15:2,

16:9, 16:16, 17:7, 17:10, 17:36,

18:4

Loans, **1:4, 1:7, 1:12, 2:11, 4:6, 4:10,**

4:12, 4:15, 4:23, 4:24, 4:57,

6:9, 6:10, 6:54, 6:62, 7:2, 7:3,

7:6 to 7:8, 7:11, 7:12, 7:16,

7:20 to 7:22, 7:25, 7:35, 7:36,

7:39, 7:41 to 7:45, 12:1, 16:4,

16:18, 17:4, 17:6, 17:27, 17:32,

17:38, 18:2, 18:3, 18:16, 18:18,

18:32, 19:14

Performance, **2:8, 3:2, 3:3, 4:16,**

4:46, 5:58, 5:86, 6:54, 7:2, 7:8,

7:11, 7:12, 7:16, 7:21 to 7:24,

7:35, 7:36, 7:38, 7:43, 7:44,

15:15, 16:7, 16:9 to 16:11,

17:31, 17:35, 18:13, 18:16,

18:22, 18:32, 18:36

Pooling, **6:11**

AGREEMENT—Cont'd

Validity, 3:2, 3:3, 4:35, 4:37, 4:49,
7:22, 7:43, 7:44, 12:16, 12:24,
17:32

AGREEMENTS

Contracts, 2:3, 4:15, 4:19, 4:23,
4:40, 4:45, 4:46, 4:52, 5:54,
6:67, 7:2, 7:18, 7:21, 7:29,
7:36, 12:23, 15:14, 15:16,
16:19, 16:20, 17:33 to 17:35,
18:16, 19:30

AGRICULTURAL LIENS

Perfection, 9:6

ALLEGATIONS

Complaints, 2:22

ALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS

Charges, 15:12
Costs, 15:12
Creditors, 15:12
Date, 15:12
Fees, 15:12
Payments, 15:12
Secured, 15:12
Value, 15:12

ALLOWED UNSECURED CLAIMS

Priority of, 10:4

AMENDMENT

Bankruptcy amendments, 8:2, 13:47
Claims, 4:17, 4:24, 5:5, 5:11, 5:25,
5:42, 5:56, 14:4

AMENDMENTS

Bankruptcy reform act of 1994, 15:2
Contract, 4:9, 4:24, 4:30, 5:87, 7:2,
18:10
Discharge, 4:8, 4:30
Leases, 18:10, 19:11
Proof of claim, 13:47

**AMERICAN ARBITRATION
ASSOCIATION**

Waiver, 4:38

AMOUNT

Licenses, 13:13

ANCILLARY

Jurisdiction, 5:11, 18:14
Purpose, 5:11
Scope, 5:11
Trustees, 5:11

ANNULMENT

Adequate protection, 9:1
Automatic stay, 9:1

ANTECEDENT DEBT

Avoidance, 13:10, 13:39, 13:48,
13:50, 13:51
Mortgage, 13:10

ANTITRUST

Agreements, 4:40, 4:44
Class actions, 4:40
Defenses, 4:56
Enforcement, 4:40, 4:44
Franchises, 13:13
Overview, 4:56
Rico claims, 4:44
Scope, 4:44, 4:56
Treble damage, 4:44

APPEAL

Adequate protection, 11:21, 12:27
Approval, 1:11, 4:44, 5:46, 11:15,
11:21
Arbitration, 4:42, 4:44, 4:47, 9:4
Arguments, 6:44, 14:9
Attorneys, 4:42
Automatic stay, 9:4, 9:16
Bankruptcy judges, 13:44
Bonds, 6:44
Burden of proof, 14:9
Claims, 1:11, 4:44, 5:46, 5:55, 6:44,
6:55, 9:4, 11:20, 12:24, 13:44
Closing, 12:24
Compensation, 5:46, 5:55
Consent, 5:46, 12:24, 13:44, 19:31
Conversion, 12:24
Core, 13:44
Costs, 4:42, 4:44, 5:46, 5:55, 11:20
Court of appeals, 4:44, 4:61, 6:30,
11:23, 12:27, 13:44, 19:31
Date, 6:7, 9:4
De novo review, 13:44
District courts, 13:44

INDEX

APPEAL—Cont'd

Expenses, 4:44, 11:20, 12:24
Fees, 4:44, 11:20, 12:24
Filing, 4:44, 9:16, 12:24, 14:9
Fraudulent transfers, 4:35, 13:44
Judges, 13:44
Jurisdiction, 4:42, 9:4, 12:24, 13:44
Jury trial, 13:44
Knowledge, 12:27
Lease of property, 1:11, 11:21
Loans, 6:7, 6:30, 6:55
Motion, 4:42, 4:47, 5:46, 9:16, 11:20, 19:31
Noncore, 13:44
Notice, 1:11, 9:16, 11:20, 12:27, 14:9, 17:19
Order, 4:35, 4:44, 4:47, 4:61, 5:46, 6:30, 6:55, 9:16, 11:15, 11:20, 11:21, 11:23, 12:24, 12:27, 13:44, 14:9, 19:31
Parties, 4:35, 4:42, 4:47, 6:7, 6:30, 6:44, 11:15, 11:20, 12:24, 13:44, 14:9, 17:19
Pending appeal, 11:20, 11:21, 11:23, 12:27
Procedure, 11:15, 11:23, 12:27, 13:44
Process, 1:11, 4:44, 5:55, 12:27, 19:31
Remedies, 4:44, 13:44
Reorganization, 1:11, 12:24, 14:9
Rules of bankruptcy procedure, 11:15, 11:23, 12:27, 13:44
Sale, 1:11, 4:42, 5:46, 6:7, 6:30, 11:15, 11:20 to 11:23, 17:19
Securities, 4:44, 6:7, 6:30, 6:44, 6:55
Statute, 4:44, 4:47, 5:55, 6:7, 6:44, 13:44
Stay, 9:4, 9:16, 11:21, 11:23, 12:24, 12:27
Time, 4:35, 5:46, 6:7, 6:44, 6:55, 9:16, 14:9, 17:19
Transfer of property, 11:21
Trustee, 6:44, 9:4, 11:20, 11:22, 12:24, 13:44
Use, 1:11, 4:35, 4:44, 4:61, 6:7, 6:30, 6:55, 11:15, 11:20 to 12:24, 12:27, 17:19
Waiver, 4:44, 12:24, 13:44

APPEARANCE

Debtor, 7:35, 11:11, 12:26
Equity security holders, 11:11
Indenture trustees, 11:11
Securities, 7:35, 11:11
Trustees, 11:11

APPLICATION

Motion, 4:43, 4:46, 11:20, 12:38

APPOINTMENT

Attorneys, 15:11
Receivers, 7:28
Reorganization, 5:97, 7:40, 12:24, 14:4, 14:7, 15:11
Trustees, 14:4, 14:7

APPRAISAL

Actions, 6:55, 18:13
Advertising, 17:12
Appraisals, 2:18
Certificates, 18:13
Damages, 17:14
Estimates, 6:55
Liability, 6:55, 17:14
Rights, 17:12, 17:14, 18:13
Shareholders, 6:55
Use, 6:55, 17:12, 19:10

APPRAISERS

Appraisals, 5:83
Damages, 6:18
Liability, 6:15, 6:18
Registration, 6:15, 6:18

APPROVAL

Consent, 4:17, 5:46, 6:54, 7:25, 7:45, 12:1, 12:28, 12:30, 12:35, 15:15
Order, 2:3, 4:44, 4:63, 5:46, 5:48, 6:11, 6:36, 6:54, 7:25, 7:32, 7:45, 8:1, 10:7, 11:1, 11:12, 11:15, 11:18, 11:21, 12:3, 12:6, 12:26, 12:28, 12:31, 12:32, 14:6, 14:7, 15:15, 18:31

ARBITRATION

Alternative dispute resolution, 4:38, 4:44, 4:52
Automatic stay, 4:45, 5:96, 9:4
Enforcement, 4:38, 4:40, 4:43, 4:44, 4:46, 4:51, 15:22, 17:31

ARBITRATION—Cont'd

Executory contracts, **4:45**
 Federal arbitration act, **4:40, 4:42, 4:43, 4:45, 4:46**
 International chamber of commerce, **4:48**
 Litigation, **4:37 to 4:55, 5:96, 7:20, 9:4**
 Mediation, **4:39, 4:40, 4:46**
 Provisions, **4:37, 4:38, 4:41 to 4:44, 4:46 to 4:53, 4:55, 17:31**

ARCHITECTS

Contractual, **4:19**
 Lien, **4:19**

ARGUMENTS

Appeals, **4:65**

ASBESTOS

Appeals, **5:48**
 Hazardous wastes, **5:46**
 Litigation, **5:29, 5:46, 5:48, 5:90, 5:103, 5:120**

ASSETS

Schedules, **6:53**

ASSIGNMENT

Benefit of creditors, **2:12, 7:40**
 Partnerships, **14:4**
 Patents, **4:7**
 Transfer, **3:1, 4:7, 4:8, 7:11, 7:40, 10:8, 14:4, 17:13, 18:32, 19:28**

ASSIGNMENTS

Creditors, **4:12**
 Financing statements, **4:19**
 Leases, **18:34**
 Sales, **4:8, 5:47, 18:34**

ASSOCIATIONS

Corporations, **6:1, 19:30**
 Dissolution, **6:24**
 Person, **6:23**
 Subsidiary, **19:4**

ASSUMPTION

Adequate protection, **18:10**
 Appeals, **5:17, 17:25**
 Assignment of executory contracts, **15:15**

ASSUMPTION—Cont'd

Executory contracts, **14:4, 15:15**
 Rejection of executory contracts, **14:4**
 Use, **6:7, 7:5, 14:4, 15:15, 16:10, 17:25, 18:10**

ASSURANCE

Adequate assurance, **15:15**

ATTORNEY FEES

Actual, **5:31, 9:13**
 State law, **4:18, 5:124, 16:13**

ATTORNEYS

Appeals, **4:48, 4:65, 17:32**
 Appointment, **15:11**
 Attorneys, **2:14, 4:12, 4:16, 4:29, 4:42, 4:43, 4:48, 4:65, 5:31, 6:42, 10:2, 10:3, 12:43, 13:45, 14:6, 15:11, 17:32, 17:34**
 Closing, **10:3**
 Compensation, **5:31, 10:3**
 Fees, **2:14, 4:12, 4:16, 4:29, 4:48, 4:65, 5:31, 10:2, 10:3, 12:43, 13:45, 14:6, 17:32, 17:34**
 Involuntary bankruptcy, **4:65**
 Liquidation, **14:6**
 Motion, **4:42 to 12:43**
 Paralegals, **5:31**
 Professional persons, **10:3**
 Reorganization, **14:6, 15:11**
 Signature, **4:48**
 Trustees, **4:43, 10:3, 14:6**

AUCTION

Advertising, **17:11, 17:12, 17:17, 17:20, 18:5, 18:6, 18:8**
 Bids, **17:12, 17:17, 18:30**
 Compensation, **5:48**
 Sales, **11:17, 17:3, 17:6, 17:11, 17:12, 17:15 to 17:18, 17:20, 17:22, 17:23, 17:26, 17:29, 17:36, 18:5, 18:6, 18:8, 18:14, 18:33**
 Services, **18:33**
 Use, **11:17, 15:1, 17:6, 17:12, 17:15 to 17:17, 17:20, 17:23, 18:8**

AUTHORITY

Dividends, **19:14**

INDEX

AUTHORITY—Cont'd

Executive, 5:42, 6:15, 7:40, 13:44,
15:2, 19:14

AUTOMATIC STAY

Abandonment of property, 2:18, 9:19

Adequate protection, 9:1, 9:14, 9:18,
11:5, 15:8, 15:14, 18:10, 18:20

Agency, 5:97, 9:13

Appeals, 5:97

Arbitration, 4:45, 5:96, 9:4

Assessments, 15:8

Avoidance, 13:43

Bankruptcy, 1:9, 2:18, 4:3, 4:45,
5:96, 5:97, 8:12, 9:1 to 9:19,
11:5, 12:17, 13:43, 15:5, 15:6,
15:8, 15:14, 15:17, 18:10,
18:20, 18:28, 18:31

Bonds, 15:5

Breach of contract, 4:45

Burden of proof, 9:18

Cause, 4:3, 5:97, 9:9, 9:13, 9:14,
9:17, 12:17

Change, 2:18, 4:3

Chapter 7, 5:97, 8:12

Chapter 11, 4:45, 5:97, 8:12, 9:14,
9:19, 13:43, 15:8, 15:17

Checks, 18:28, 18:31

Clean water act, 5:97

Closing, 9:19

Commencement, 5:96, 5:97, 8:12,
9:1, 9:4 to 9:6, 9:12, 9:14, 9:15,
13:43, 15:8, 15:17

Compensation, 5:97, 9:12

Consumer protection, 15:14

Contempt, 9:2, 9:13

Corporations, 9:13

Counterclaim, 9:4, 9:15

Creation, 9:6

Criminal proceedings, 9:11

Damages, 9:12, 9:13

Defined, 2:18, 9:2, 9:14, 15:17

Delinquent, 9:8

Demand, 1:9, 9:3, 9:6, 9:9

Duration, 9:8, 9:13

Encumbrances, 9:14

Enforcement of judgments, 9:5

Environmental protection, 5:97

Evidence, 9:5

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd

Ex parte relief, 9:16

Exceptions, 5:97, 9:6

Execution, 9:5

Executory contracts, 4:45, 15:14

Filing, 4:3, 5:96, 8:12, 9:2, 9:3, 9:5,
9:6, 9:13, 9:15, 9:16, 15:5,
15:6, 15:17, 18:31

Fines, 9:12

Foreclosure, 2:18, 5:96, 9:5, 9:6,
18:10, 18:20, 18:28, 18:31

Foreign proceedings, 9:14

Fraud, 18:28

Fraudulent transfers, 13:43, 15:14

Freezes, 1:9, 9:8

Fresh start, 1:9, 5:96

Good faith, 9:13

Governmental units, 5:97, 9:2, 9:12

Harassment, 5:96, 9:3

Hazardous waste site, 5:97

Health, 5:97, 9:12

Holds, 9:5, 9:6, 13:43, 18:28, 18:31

Immigration, 9:12

Injunctions, 5:97

Insurance, 9:14

Judgments, 5:97, 9:5, 9:12

Jurisdiction, 9:4, 15:6

Labor, 9:12

Leases, 18:10

Licenses, 2:18

Liens, 4:3, 9:6, 11:5, 18:20

Liquidation, 2:18, 5:96, 5:97, 8:12,
9:1, 9:14, 15:14, 18:10

Modification, 9:1, 9:4

Mutual debts, 9:7

Negotiable instrument, 9:10

Notice, 4:3, 8:12, 9:2, 9:3, 9:10,
9:13, 9:14, 9:16, 12:17, 18:20,
18:28

Offset, 15:14, 15:17

Perfection, 4:3, 9:6

Person, 4:3, 9:13

Petition, 4:3, 5:96, 5:97, 8:12, 9:2,
9:6, 9:10, 9:14, 15:17, 18:20,
18:31

Police, 5:97, 9:12

Pollution, 5:97

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd

Possession, 4:45, 5:97, 8:12, 9:4, 9:5, 9:13, 12:17, 13:43, 18:10
 Postpetition matters, 5:96
 Prepetition debt, 9:3, 9:4, 9:6, 9:7, 18:31
 Process, 1:9, 2:18, 4:45, 5:96, 5:97, 8:12
 Protection, 1:9, 5:97, 8:12, 9:1, 9:14, 9:17, 9:18, 11:5, 15:8, 15:14, 18:10, 18:20, 18:28
 Public policy test, 9:12
 Punitive damages, 9:13
 Purpose, 2:18, 4:3, 4:45, 5:97, 9:3, 9:9, 9:10, 9:12, 15:5, 15:17
 Records, 9:6
 Recoupment, 1:9, 9:7, 9:9
 Redemption, 18:31
 Regulatory, 5:97, 9:12
 Relief from, 2:18, 9:1, 9:4, 9:8, 9:9, 9:14 to 9:18, 11:5, 15:8, 15:14, 18:10, 18:31
 Relief from stay, 9:14, 9:15, 9:17, 11:5
 Reorganization, 2:18, 5:97, 9:1, 9:14, 9:17, 9:19, 13:43, 15:6, 15:8, 18:10
 Repossession, 9:5
 Revocation, 5:96
 Rules of bankruptcy procedure, 9:15
 Sale, 2:18, 4:3, 8:12, 9:5 to 11:5, 18:10, 18:20, 18:31
 Sanctions, 9:13
 Scope, 1:9, 9:1, 9:2, 9:10, 9:15, 9:17
 Secured, 2:18, 4:3, 8:12, 9:1, 9:14, 11:5, 18:10
 Securities, 4:45, 15:14, 15:17, 18:31
 Security interests, 9:6, 12:17, 18:10
 Seizure, 9:5
 Setoff, 9:7 to 9:9, 15:17, 18:28, 18:31
 Setoffs, 1:9, 9:7, 9:9, 15:17
 Termination, 4:3, 8:12, 9:1, 9:16, 9:19, 12:17, 15:6, 15:14
 Termination of stay, 9:19, 12:17
 Time, 4:45, 5:97, 9:1, 9:13, 9:14, 9:16, 9:19, 11:5, 18:10, 18:20, 18:31

AUTOMATIC STAY—Cont'd

Use, 4:3, 8:12, 9:14, 11:5, 12:17, 15:6, 18:10, 18:20, 18:31
 Value, 2:18, 9:14, 9:17, 15:8, 18:31
 Violations, 9:13
 Void, 5:97, 9:5, 9:13
 Voluntary bankruptcy, 8:12
 Willful, 9:2, 9:13

AVIATION

Federal aviation administration, 4:9, 18:9

AVOIDANCE

Adversary proceeding, 13:44
 Automatic stay, 13:43
 Constructive, 1:13, 13:3, 13:9 to 13:28, 13:41
 Damages, 13:45
 Date, 7:44, 13:2, 13:4, 13:6, 13:9, 13:11, 13:25, 13:29, 13:46, 13:50, 13:51
 Estoppel, 13:31
 Foreclosure, 13:3, 13:4, 13:10
 Fraudulent transfers, 1:13, 4:34, 13:1, 13:4, 13:32, 13:35, 13:37, 13:43, 13:44
 Knowledge, 1:4, 6:40, 13:10, 13:38, 13:41, 13:42, 13:48
 Liability of transferee, 13:32 to 13:42
 Liens, 1:13, 7:44, 13:51
 Limitations, 13:31, 13:37, 13:46
 Liquidation, 13:5, 13:14, 13:50
 Mortgages, 13:5
 Notice, 7:44, 13:3, 13:40, 13:41
 Preferences, 1:13, 4:34
 Punitive damages, 13:45
 Sale, 13:3, 13:4, 13:10, 13:14, 13:23
 Setoff, 13:3
 Statute of limitations, 13:31, 13:46
 Statutory liens, 13:51
 Tax liens, 13:51
 Time, 13:4 to 13:6, 13:10, 13:13, 13:14, 13:19, 13:25, 13:27, 13:34, 13:35, 13:42, 13:48, 13:50
 Venue, 13:44
 Waiver, 7:44, 13:31, 13:44

INDEX

BAD FAITH

Good, 5:97, 7:35, 10:8, 13:10, 15:2,
17:18, 17:20, 17:25, 17:29,
18:17
Good faith, 7:35, 10:8, 13:10, 15:2,
17:18, 17:20, 17:29, 18:17

BAFJA

Bankruptcy amendments, 13:47

BANKRUPTCY

Abandonment of property, 2:18, 8:5,
9:19
Absolute priority rule, 14:8, 14:13
Acceptance, 5:40, 10:8, 14:2 to 14:7,
15:21, 15:23, 15:25, 15:27,
17:32
Allowance of claims, 15:12
Alternatives to, 11:14, 15:4, 15:29
Assignment for the benefit of credi-
tors, 2:12, 7:40
Automatic stay, 1:9, 2:18, 4:3, 4:45,
5:96, 5:97, 8:12, 9:1 to 9:19,
11:5, 12:17, 13:43, 15:5, 15:6,
15:8, 15:14, 15:17, 18:10,
18:20, 18:28, 18:31
Avoidance powers, 1:13, 4:34, 13:1
to 13:51
Benefits, 4:6, 4:35, 4:36, 10:4, 13:1,
13:10, 13:44, 14:7, 14:13, 15:5,
15:15, 15:16, 15:26, 16:12
Chapter 7, 2:19, 4:6, 5:97, 5:98, 8:4,
8:5, 8:8, 8:9, 8:12, 10:2, 10:4,
12:8, 12:20, 12:24, 13:48,
13:50, 14:6, 14:7, 16:14
Chapter 11, 1:8, 1:11, 1:12, 1:14,
1:15, 2:19, 4:1, 4:15, 4:45,
5:45, 5:97, 5:98, 5:102, 8:1,
8:4, 8:12, 9:14, 9:19, 10:1,
11:11, 12:1, 12:8, 12:20, 12:39,
13:43, 14:1 to 14:9, 14:11 to
14:14, 15:1, 15:2, 15:8, 15:10
to 15:12, 15:15 to 15:17, 15:20,
15:23 to 15:25, 19:31
Chapter 12, 1:12, 8:2, 8:6, 14:1
Chapter 13, 1:13, 8:6, 11:17, 14:1,
14:11, 17:3, 17:4, 17:32
Claims, 1:1, 1:6, 1:10, 1:11, 1:14,
2:22, 4:1, 4:3, 4:15, 4:18, 4:30,
4:38, 4:45, 4:56, 4:65, 5:1,
5:40, 5:42, 5:45, 5:46, 5:48,

BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd

5:95 to 5:105, 5:111, 6:55, 7:18,
7:27, 8:9, 8:12, 9:4, 9:6, 9:9,
10:1 to 11:8, 11:20, 12:3, 12:7,
12:13, 12:16, 12:18, 12:24,
12:33, 13:13, 13:18, 13:21,
13:28, 13:43, 13:44, 14:1, 14:3
to 14:8, 14:12, 14:13, 15:2,
15:4, 15:11, 15:12, 15:15,
15:17, 15:19, 15:20, 15:22 to
15:25, 17:4, 17:24, 17:32,
18:36, 19:1
Committees, 10:3, 10:8, 11:11,
12:18, 13:43, 15:11
Conversion, 1:1, 7:18, 8:4, 12:24,
14:6, 16:22, 17:2, 17:7, 18:36
Costs, 2:22, 2:27, 4:1, 4:16, 4:18,
4:22, 5:1, 5:42, 5:45, 5:46,
5:48, 5:95, 5:97, 5:98, 5:100,
5:101, 5:103, 5:105, 5:111,
8:11, 9:13, 10:3, 11:20, 12:3,
12:5, 12:19, 13:23, 14:4, 14:12
to 15:12, 16:10
Cram down, 12:12, 14:7, 14:8,
15:25, 17:32
Creditor, 1:1, 1:4, 1:9, 1:11 to 2:12,
2:18, 2:19, 2:22, 2:23, 2:25,
4:1, 4:3, 4:6, 4:15, 4:16, 4:36,
4:56, 4:62, 5:45, 5:46, 5:48,
5:98, 5:100, 7:1, 7:15, 7:18,
8:1, 8:4, 8:11, 8:12, 9:1 to 9:7,
9:9, 9:13 to 9:17, 9:19, 10:1,
10:2, 10:4 to 10:6, 10:8, 11:1,
11:3, 11:5, 11:6, 11:8, 11:11,
11:20, 11:21, 12:1 to 12:6, 12:8,
12:9, 12:12, 12:14, 12:16, 12:27
to 12:30, 12:32 to 12:34, 12:36
to 12:40, 12:42, 12:43, 13:1,
13:3 to 13:5, 13:7, 13:10,
13:18, 13:31, 13:34, 13:35,
13:41, 13:44, 13:47 to 13:51,
14:1 to 14:5, 14:7, 14:8, 14:11
to 14:13, 15:2, 15:4, 15:5, 15:8
to 15:11, 15:17, 15:24 to 15:26,
16:10, 16:12, 16:14, 16:16,
16:22, 17:2 to 17:4, 17:7,
17:18, 17:24, 17:29, 17:32,
17:33, 17:38, 18:4, 18:6, 18:10,
18:15, 18:20, 18:28, 18:31,
18:36 to 18:38, 19:8
Creditor remedies, 9:5
Debt financing, 8:12

BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd

Definitions, 8:2, 13:12, 15:15, 18:36
 Discharge, 1:14, 4:30, 5:96, 5:102, 5:103, 8:5, 9:2, 9:19, 11:3, 13:42, 14:1, 14:4, 14:14, 15:26, 16:14, 17:7, 17:29
 Disclosure, 6:55, 11:7, 14:1, 14:5 to 14:7, 14:11, 14:12, 15:2, 15:21
 Dismissal, 6:55, 8:4, 9:4, 12:24, 14:6, 15:4, 15:10, 15:27
 Eligibility, 1:14, 8:6, 14:2, 15:2, 15:4
 Equitable subordination, 1:10, 2:22, 2:25, 4:56, 4:62, 5:48, 9:14, 10:6
 Estate property, 10:8
 Examiners, 10:3
 Exceptions, 5:97, 9:6, 13:48, 13:51, 14:14, 16:14
 Executory contracts, 4:45, 14:4, 14:12, 15:14, 15:15
 Expense, 2:27, 4:62, 5:101, 10:3, 11:20, 12:2, 12:3, 12:5 to 12:8, 13:1, 13:20, 13:45, 14:3, 14:4, 14:7
 Family farmer, 8:2, 8:6, 8:8
 Family farmers, 14:1
 Filing of petition, 15:3
 Fraudulent transfers, 1:13, 4:34, 4:35, 13:1, 13:4, 13:32, 13:35, 13:37, 13:43, 13:44, 15:14, 17:18
 Grounds for relief, 9:14
 Health care, 10:3, 15:4
 History, 2:27, 4:15, 4:36, 4:45, 5:40, 5:98, 5:104, 5:111, 11:3, 11:8, 12:4, 12:5, 13:41, 13:48, 13:49, 13:51, 14:6, 14:12, 15:15
 Insolvency, 1:1, 2:12, 6:10, 7:1, 7:28, 7:40, 7:44, 8:2, 13:11, 13:25, 13:27, 13:28, 13:42, 13:48, 15:2, 15:15, 16:10
 Involuntary filing, 15:3
 Jurisdiction, 9:4, 12:24, 13:3, 13:44, 13:47, 14:7, 14:12, 15:4, 15:6, 15:11, 15:28
 Jury trials, 13:47
 Liquidation, 2:18, 2:19, 2:23, 2:27, 4:62, 5:48, 5:95 to 5:98, 5:101, 5:102, 8:4, 8:5, 8:12, 9:1, 9:14, 11:1, 11:19, 12:12, 12:14, 12:37

BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd

to 12:39, 13:5, 13:14, 13:50, 14:1, 14:4, 14:6 to 14:8, 14:12, 15:14, 15:24, 15:29, 17:33, 18:10, 19:1, 19:31
 Liquidity, 11:7, 15:1, 19:1
 Management, 4:62, 5:1, 5:45, 5:46, 5:48, 6:7, 6:53, 6:55, 12:39, 14:6, 15:18
 Official forms, 8:3
 Postpetition financing, 4:16, 12:8, 12:18, 12:22, 18:10
 Priority of payment, 5:95, 15:13, 15:20
 Property of estate, 11:3, 11:4
 Purchase money security interests, 9:6
 Relief from stay, 9:14, 9:15, 9:17, 11:5
 Reorganization, 1:11, 1:14, 2:18, 5:95, 5:97, 5:101 to 5:103, 5:105, 7:40, 8:1, 8:2, 8:4, 9:1, 9:14, 9:17, 9:19, 10:8, 11:7, 11:11, 11:14, 12:8, 12:12, 12:14, 12:16, 12:21, 12:24, 12:37 to 12:39, 13:43, 14:1 to 14:14, 15:6, 15:8, 15:10 to 15:12, 15:16, 15:24, 15:25, 18:10, 19:8
 Securities, 1:6, 2:22, 2:23, 4:14, 4:45, 4:56, 6:5, 6:7, 6:10, 6:49, 6:53, 6:55, 7:40, 10:3, 10:6, 10:7, 11:11, 12:29, 13:22, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12, 15:1, 15:14, 15:17, 18:31, 18:36 to 18:38
 Setoff rights, 16:16
 Shareholders, 1:6, 2:22, 5:40, 6:55, 10:6, 14:8, 17:33
 Solicitation, 10:8, 14:1, 14:6, 14:7
 Structure, 1:4, 4:3, 8:2, 13:2 to 13:5, 14:8, 17:3, 17:33
 Taxes, 2:22, 4:22, 5:101, 10:3, 10:4, 11:11, 11:16, 12:24, 15:6, 15:8, 15:17, 15:24
 Trustee, 1:13, 2:12, 2:19, 2:22, 4:6, 4:36, 4:45, 5:95, 5:98 to 5:101, 8:4, 8:5, 8:7, 8:9, 8:10, 8:12, 9:2, 9:4, 9:6, 9:18, 10:1, 10:3, 10:4, 10:7, 11:1 to 11:3, 11:9 to 11:12, 11:17, 11:18, 11:20,

INDEX

BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd

11:22, 12:7, 12:10 to 12:12,
12:20, 12:24, 12:28, 12:30,
12:31, 13:1 to 13:4, 13:6 to
13:8, 13:21, 13:25, 13:27 to
13:33, 13:35 to 13:46, 13:48,
13:50, 13:51, 14:2, 14:4, 14:6,
14:7, 14:10 to 14:13, 15:4,
15:7, 15:10, 15:13 to 15:16,
17:18, 17:38, 18:10

Trustees, 2:22, 5:99, 10:3, 11:11,
14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12, 15:2
Unexpired leases, 14:4, 15:15
Voting requirements, 14:3

BANKRUPTCY ABUSE PREVENTION

Master netting agreements, 15:14

BANKRUPTCY ACT OF 1898

Reorganization, 5:105, 8:2
Trustee, 13:48

BANKRUPTCY AMENDMENTS

Constitutionality, 13:47
Jurisdiction, 13:47
Jury trials, 13:47

BANKRUPTCY JUDGES

Judges, 13:44

BANKRUPTCY REFORM ACT OF 1978

Structure, 8:2

BANKRUPTCY RULES

Rules of bankruptcy procedure, 8:3

BANKS

Accounts, 6:5, 18:26, 19:4, 19:24,
19:30
Certificates of deposit, 6:10, 18:26,
19:24
Checks, 15:22
Consumer financial protection
bureau, 19:30
Credit unions, 19:5
Deposits, 6:10, 6:62, 7:33, 19:2,
19:3, 19:5
Foreign, 6:12, 18:12, 19:4
Liquidation, 7:31, 8:4, 19:1, 19:7,
19:30, 19:31

BANKS—Cont'd

Reorganization, 8:4, 19:8
Savings, 5:118, 6:1, 6:24, 6:62, 7:4
to 7:6, 7:28, 8:4, 19:1, 19:3 to
19:5, 19:9, 19:18, 19:30
Swap agreements, 2:3

BEST INTEREST OF CREDITORS TEST

Chapter 9, 15:24

BIDS

Collusion, 17:12
Use, 17:12, 17:17

BONDS

Appeal, 6:44
Automatic stay, 15:5
Corporations, 19:30
Surety, 5:21
Trustees, 15:2

BOOKS

Trustee, 12:24, 13:25, 14:6

BORROWING

Loans, 7:6, 7:45

BREACH OF CONTRACT

Automatic stay, 4:45
Executory contracts, 4:45
Preferences, 4:18

BREACH OF FIDUCIARY DUTY

Trustees, 5:99

BREACH OF PEACE

Self-help repossession, 16:17, 17:31

BREAKUP FEES

Use, 11:12

BROKERAGE

Consent, 18:36
Intent, 4:45
Statutes, 4:45, 18:6
Value, 18:6, 18:7, 18:36

BROKERS

Investment securities, 16:2

BUILDING

Enforcement, 16:17

BURDEN OF PROOF

Presumptions, 6:39
Sales, 13:27, 17:9, 17:31, 17:32

BUSINESS

Accountants, 4:35, 6:30, 7:44, 10:3, 14:6
Actions, 4:31, 4:60, 5:11, 5:28, 5:41, 5:45, 5:47, 5:49, 5:51, 5:89, 6:7, 6:30, 6:51, 6:53 to 6:55, 7:24, 7:31, 7:35, 7:37, 12:28, 13:8, 14:6, 16:12, 16:17, 17:31, 18:12, 18:17, 18:28, 19:31
Administration, 1:4, 5:45, 7:16, 7:44, 13:10, 14:3, 14:4, 17:12, 17:28, 17:31
Annual report, 5:109, 6:53
Appeal, 1:11, 4:35, 4:61, 6:7, 6:30, 6:55, 11:15, 12:27, 19:31
Applications, 5:125, 6:30, 16:4
Associations, 6:24, 7:28
Authority, 1:11, 2:10, 2:26, 4:31, 4:61, 4:62, 5:47, 5:109, 6:49, 7:22, 7:29, 7:40, 11:3, 11:10, 11:17, 12:28, 16:4, 16:17, 18:3, 19:31
Books, 7:24, 7:28, 7:44, 12:42, 13:10, 14:6
Building, 5:28, 16:17
Certificates, 6:10, 6:49, 6:63, 18:27
Change, 2:16, 2:19, 4:3, 4:61, 5:92, 5:126, 5:127, 6:12, 6:53, 10:3, 12:4, 14:4, 14:7, 16:4, 17:15, 18:40
Children, 13:10
Complaints, 2:22
Consent, 2:17, 4:65, 5:23, 6:54, 7:44, 8:12, 12:1, 12:8, 12:28, 16:4, 16:17, 16:20, 17:28, 19:31
Construction, 2:22, 4:63, 5:125, 6:7
Contractors, 7:31, 16:17, 17:38
Contracts, 4:63, 6:12, 6:49, 6:51, 7:29, 14:4, 14:12, 15:16, 16:20, 18:17
Control, 2:19, 2:22, 3:3, 4:60 to 4:63, 5:9, 5:11, 5:45, 5:47, 5:49, 5:125, 6:5, 6:51, 6:53, 6:55, 6:66, 7:4, 7:8, 7:20, 7:22, 7:24, 7:35, 7:42, 13:8, 13:13, 14:12, 16:12, 16:16, 16:22, 18:27,

BUSINESS—Cont'd

18:28, 18:32, 18:40
Copies, 2:19, 5:125 to 5:127, 7:44, 14:6
Definition of, 5:11, 5:49, 5:92, 6:5, 6:7, 6:10, 6:12, 6:30, 6:51, 8:12, 13:14, 14:6, 17:31, 18:40
Depositors, 6:54, 7:28
Discipline, 6:55
Disclosure, 5:109, 6:54, 6:55, 7:22, 7:35, 11:7, 14:1, 14:6, 14:7, 14:11 to 19:12
Due process, 5:79, 12:26, 12:27, 12:31, 16:17, 17:31
Duration, 14:7, 18:17
Emotional distress, 17:31
Employment, 6:31, 6:32, 10:4, 11:18, 13:9, 13:30
Enforcement, 4:25, 4:31, 4:35, 5:27, 5:47, 6:24, 6:53, 7:22, 7:44, 14:4, 14:12, 16:10, 16:17, 17:31
Evidence, 2:21, 3:2, 3:3, 4:58, 5:19, 6:5, 6:12, 6:30, 6:49, 6:51, 6:54, 6:66, 11:7, 11:14, 12:27, 13:8, 13:14, 14:13, 17:15
Examinations, 5:113, 6:54, 7:4
Exemptions, 6:27
Fees, 4:65, 5:23, 5:125, 7:40, 10:3, 10:4, 11:12, 12:4, 14:6, 14:7, 14:13, 17:4, 18:12
Hearings, 14:1
Inspection, 2:17
Investigations, 6:54, 6:55
Leases, 5:49, 10:3 to 14:4, 14:12, 19:19
Liability, 1:4, 2:21, 2:22, 2:27, 3:2, 3:3, 4:25, 4:35, 4:58, 4:60 to 4:63, 4:65, 5:9, 5:11, 5:19, 5:23, 5:27, 5:28, 5:41, 5:45, 5:47, 5:49, 5:51, 5:59, 5:78, 5:89, 5:92, 5:125, 6:10, 6:30, 6:49, 6:51, 6:55, 6:63, 6:66, 7:4, 7:24, 7:35, 8:1, 11:3, 13:10, 14:6, 16:4, 16:10, 16:12, 16:16, 16:17, 16:22, 17:28, 17:31, 18:17, 18:27, 18:28
Licenses, 5:125, 13:13
Liens, 1:11, 1:12, 2:10, 2:16, 2:17, 2:22, 3:2 to 4:3, 5:23, 5:47, 5:78, 5:79, 6:5, 7:20, 7:44,

INDEX

BUSINESS—Cont'd

11:10, 11:12, 11:14, 11:15,
11:18, 12:7, 12:8, 12:14, 13:51,
18:12
Limitations, 3:3, 5:45, 6:31, 7:29,
11:8, 11:9, 14:12, 16:17, 17:31,
18:40
Limited liability company, 4:65, 7:4
Meetings, 6:30, 6:51, 6:66
Methods of conducting business,
6:54
Negligence, 2:22, 5:51, 5:92, 6:30,
6:40, 7:31, 7:44, 16:4, 17:38
Notice, 1:11, 2:19, 2:22, 3:3, 4:3,
4:25, 5:41, 5:78, 5:79, 5:89,
7:28, 7:31, 7:40, 7:44, 8:1,
8:12, 10:3, 11:1 to 11:4, 11:7,
11:9 to 11:13, 12:1, 12:6, 12:7,
12:14, 12:26, 12:27, 12:31,
14:6, 14:7, 15:16, 16:4, 16:10,
16:16, 16:17, 16:22, 17:4,
17:12, 17:28, 17:31, 18:17,
18:27, 18:28, 18:32, 18:40
Penalties, 10:3, 10:4, 17:31
Place, 3:3, 4:3, 5:125, 6:30, 7:16,
7:20, 7:31, 11:10, 11:11, 14:3,
16:17, 16:22, 18:3, 18:12, 19:31
Police power, 5:79
Profession, 2:26
Protection, 1:9, 1:11, 1:12, 2:27, 3:2,
5:11, 5:23, 5:45, 5:47, 5:49,
5:51, 5:109, 5:113, 5:125 to
5:127, 6:10, 6:12, 6:24, 6:26,
6:27, 6:54, 7:8, 7:20, 7:35,
8:12, 10:4, 12:1, 12:3, 12:8,
12:27, 12:28, 12:31, 12:37,
12:39, 13:30, 16:20, 17:31,
18:12, 18:28, 19:13
Qualification, 11:12
Reasonableness, 11:15, 14:7, 17:12,
17:15, 17:28, 17:31
Records, 2:16, 2:17, 2:21, 2:27, 6:66,
7:28, 7:44, 10:3, 12:14, 12:42,
14:6
Registration, 6:24 to 6:27, 6:31,
6:49, 14:6, 18:40
Regulation, 5:109, 5:125, 6:10, 6:27,
14:6, 14:7, 17:12, 19:2
Residence, 4:3, 14:4, 14:12, 16:17,
16:20

BUSINESS—Cont'd

Retirement, 2:22
Revocation, 2:19
Rights, 1:9, 1:16, 2:22, 3:2, 3:3,
4:31, 4:61, 4:62, 5:11, 5:28,
5:47, 6:53, 7:8, 7:16, 7:20,
7:24, 7:29, 7:31, 7:40, 8:12,
10:4, 11:12, 12:1, 12:7, 13:13,
14:3, 14:4, 14:7, 14:12, 16:4,
16:10, 16:12, 16:16, 16:17,
16:20, 16:22, 17:4, 17:12,
17:15, 17:28, 17:31, 17:38,
18:3, 18:12, 18:17, 18:27,
18:28, 18:31, 18:32, 18:40
Sale, 1:11, 2:19, 2:22, 2:27, 3:3, 4:3,
5:11, 5:45, 5:47, 6:7, 6:24 to
6:27, 6:30 to 6:32, 6:49, 6:51,
6:54, 6:63, 7:8, 7:31, 8:12,
10:3, 11:1 to 11:4, 11:7 to
11:15, 11:17 to 11:19, 12:37,
13:10, 13:14, 13:23, 14:4,
14:13, 16:4, 16:10, 16:12,
16:16, 16:22, 17:4, 17:12,
17:15, 17:28, 17:31, 18:3,
18:27, 18:31, 18:32, 18:40
Scope, 1:9, 2:16, 2:21, 2:22, 2:26,
3:3, 4:63, 5:11, 5:47, 6:5, 6:7,
6:26, 7:29, 11:3
Statutes, 4:31, 5:9, 5:47, 5:49, 5:78,
5:125, 7:4, 13:13, 17:12
Tests, 5:59, 6:5, 6:12, 7:4
Third parties, 3:3, 4:31, 5:47, 7:29,
11:15, 14:4, 16:17, 16:22,
17:12, 17:38, 18:17, 18:28
Tort actions, 17:31
Unauthorized use, 11:3
Validity, 2:17, 3:2, 3:3, 4:35, 7:22,
7:44, 12:4, 12:27, 17:15
Violations, 2:22, 5:109, 6:49, 6:54,
6:63, 7:28

BUY-SELL

May, 6:30
Security, 6:30
Terms, 6:30

BYLAWS

Charter, 4:31

CANCELLATION

Business, 14:4

CANCELLATION—Cont'd

Leases, 14:4, 15:15
Letters of credit, 5:21

CAPITAL

Accounts, 4:63, 6:5, 19:4, 19:24, 19:30
Assets, 5:109, 6:5, 7:28, 10:4, 14:8, 15:2, 19:7, 19:14, 19:17, 19:30, 19:31
Corporations, 6:7, 19:30
Depository institutions, 19:4, 19:24
Expenditures, 2:2, 5:59, 5:109, 6:36, 14:13
Fraudulent transfers, 4:35
Limited liability company, 7:4

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

Use, 5:59

CARRIERS

Reorganization, 18:10

CASH

Dividends, 6:36, 14:4
Executive, 6:36, 15:2

CASH COLLATERAL

Adequate protection, 8:3, 12:8, 12:12, 12:27, 12:28, 12:34, 12:36 to 12:41, 18:20
Deposit accounts, 12:29, 18:31
Jurisdiction, 3:3, 12:24
Securities, 12:29, 18:31, 19:30
Trustee, 2:19, 8:12, 11:1 to 11:3, 12:7, 12:10 to 12:12, 12:20, 12:24, 12:28, 12:30, 12:31
Use, 1:11 to 8:12, 11:1 to 11:3, 12:1 to 12:43, 18:20, 18:31, 19:30

CAUSES OF ACTION

Officers, 4:24
Third parties, 4:24

CERCLA

Comprehensive environmental response, 1:5, 5:1, 5:5, 5:22 to 5:58, 5:60, 5:91, 5:122

CERTIFICATED SECURITIES

Investment securities, 18:39

CERTIFICATES

Deposit, 4:12, 6:3, 6:10, 6:49, 18:26, 18:27, 19:24
Use, 4:12, 6:10, 6:49, 6:63, 18:26, 18:29

CERTIFICATES OF TITLE

Perfection, 4:9

CHANGE

Amendments, 15:2
Automatic stay, 2:18, 4:3
Discharge, 5:92, 14:4
Executory contracts, 14:4
Loans, 6:53, 7:6, 7:7, 16:4, 17:32
Mortgages, 2:3
Reduction, 7:6
Reorganization, 2:18, 14:4, 14:5, 14:7
Use, 2:3, 2:8, 2:16, 4:3, 4:5, 4:61, 5:39, 5:92, 6:2, 6:12, 7:6, 10:2, 12:4, 14:4, 14:7, 15:2, 16:3, 16:4, 17:15, 17:32, 18:40
Utilities, 10:3

CHANGES

Business, 2:27, 4:3, 5:45, 6:12, 6:54, 8:12, 15:16, 18:40

CHAPTER 7

Liquidation, 2:19, 5:97, 5:98, 8:4, 8:5, 8:12, 13:50, 14:6, 14:7

CHAPTER 9

Municipal debt adjustment, 15:1

CHAPTER 11

Reorganization, 1:11, 1:14, 5:97, 5:102, 8:1, 8:4, 9:14, 9:19, 11:11, 12:8, 12:39, 13:43, 14:1 to 14:9, 14:11 to 14:14, 15:8, 15:10 to 15:12, 15:16, 15:24, 15:25

CHAPTER 12

Discharge, 14:1
Family farmer, 8:2, 8:6
Plan, 14:1

CHAPTER 13 PLAN

Provisions, 17:32

INDEX

CHARGES

Fees, 4:16, 4:52, 10:4, 12:4, 12:24, 15:12, 17:4, 17:32, 18:12

CHATTEL PAPER

Assignment, 4:13, 7:11, 16:3, 18:32
Defined, 16:2, 17:35
Exclusion as, 4:13
Priority, 17:30

CHECKS

Sales, 2:22
Trustees, 2:22

CHILDREN

Support, 13:10

CHOICE

Election, 2:27

CHOICE OF LAW

Letters of credit, 2:5

CIRCUIT COURTS

Court of appeals, 17:32

CITIES

Municipalities, 15:1

CLAIMS

Adequate protection, 10:4
Administrative expenses, 5:101, 10:3, 10:4, 14:6, 14:13, 15:20
Allowance of, 10:1, 10:3, 15:12
Allowance of claims, 15:12
Amendment, 4:17, 4:24, 5:5, 5:11, 5:25, 5:42, 5:56, 14:4
Attorneys, 2:14, 4:43, 4:48, 4:65, 5:31, 6:42, 10:2, 10:3, 14:6, 15:11, 17:32
Automatic stay, 4:3, 4:45, 5:96, 5:97, 8:12, 9:4, 9:6, 9:9, 13:43, 15:17
Chapter 13, 14:1, 17:4, 17:32
Classification of claims, 14:1, 14:3 to 14:5, 14:7
Compensation, 2:22, 5:1, 5:6, 5:22 to 5:58, 5:60, 5:79, 5:91, 5:95, 5:97, 5:120, 5:122, 5:124, 5:125, 10:3, 14:7, 14:13
Consumer claims, 10:4
Contingent claims, 13:18

CLAIMS—Cont'd

Corporations, 4:44, 5:40, 14:1, 14:4, 19:30
Counterclaims, 3:3, 4:44
Defined, 2:14, 2:22, 3:3, 4:25, 5:7, 5:9, 5:11, 5:16, 5:17, 5:22, 5:24, 5:25, 5:29, 5:31, 5:33, 5:42, 5:47, 5:49, 5:54, 5:65, 5:89, 5:90, 5:93, 5:122, 5:124, 5:125, 6:4, 6:29, 10:6, 10:8, 14:6, 14:7, 15:2, 15:17, 15:25, 17:31, 19:30
Disallowance, 7:31, 10:8
Estimates, 6:55
Executory contracts, 4:45, 14:4, 14:12, 15:15
False, 4:33, 4:40, 5:86, 6:39, 6:44, 6:45, 6:55, 7:39, 17:24, 19:27
Fines, 5:7, 5:53, 5:101, 10:3
Hearing, 1:11, 5:24, 5:62, 5:98, 8:12, 10:7, 11:7 to 12:7, 14:5 to 14:7, 15:4, 17:31, 19:30
Impairment of claims, 14:4
Involuntary bankruptcy, 4:65, 5:101, 10:4
Involuntary gap, 10:4, 14:3, 14:4
Jurisdiction, 3:3, 4:49, 5:2, 5:6, 5:11, 5:24, 5:36, 5:120, 7:26, 7:31, 9:4, 12:24, 13:44, 14:7, 14:12, 15:4, 15:11, 17:31, 18:14
Liens, 1:11, 2:16, 2:17, 2:22, 3:2 to 4:3, 4:7, 4:15, 4:20, 5:23, 5:47, 5:60 to 5:87, 5:93, 5:94, 5:117, 9:6, 10:2, 11:20, 12:7, 12:16, 12:24, 14:8, 17:30, 18:14
Liquidation, 3:3, 5:41, 5:48, 5:95 to 5:98, 5:101, 5:102, 6:33, 7:31, 8:12, 14:1, 14:4, 14:6 to 14:8, 14:12, 15:24, 19:1, 19:30
Nature, 2:22, 3:3, 4:9, 4:23, 4:33, 4:40, 4:57, 5:2, 5:47, 5:73, 5:86, 5:99, 5:113, 6:4, 10:3, 10:4, 12:16, 14:6, 14:7, 15:4, 15:17, 17:9, 19:30
Objections, 4:17, 4:43, 12:13, 12:16, 14:6, 15:4, 17:9
Order, 1:1, 1:3, 1:6, 2:17, 4:1, 4:3, 4:15, 4:20, 4:23, 4:40, 4:44, 4:48, 4:51, 4:56, 4:65, 5:2, 5:5 to 5:7, 5:15, 5:18 to 5:20, 5:24,

CLAIMS—Cont'd

5:25, 5:27, 5:32, 5:33, 5:35,
5:37, 5:40, 5:44 to 5:50, 5:53,
5:54, 5:57, 5:58, 5:62, 5:75,
5:78, 5:96 to 5:98, 5:100,
5:101, 5:103, 5:105, 5:108,
5:117, 5:119, 5:120, 5:124,
5:125, 5:127, 6:14, 6:29, 6:33,
6:45, 6:55, 7:17, 7:24, 7:31,
7:32, 10:4, 10:7, 11:20, 12:3,
12:24, 13:44, 14:3, 14:6, 14:7,
15:2, 15:4, 15:11, 15:12, 15:15,
15:17, 16:11, 17:30, 17:31,
18:14, 18:36, 19:23, 19:30

Petitions, 5:24

Priorities, 4:15, 5:23, 5:32, 5:34,
5:42, 5:93, 5:97, 5:101

Proof of claim, 10:1, 10:2, 10:7

Reaffirmation, 12:24

Reconsideration, 5:42, 5:55

Reorganization, 1:11, 1:14, 5:95,
5:97, 5:101 to 5:103, 5:105,
10:8, 11:7, 12:16, 12:24, 13:43,
14:1, 14:3 to 14:8, 14:12,
14:13, 15:11, 15:12, 15:24,
15:25

Rules of bankruptcy procedure, 10:7,
10:8, 13:44

Schedules, 10:1

Secured, 1:10, 1:11, 2:22, 3:3, 4:1,
4:3, 4:7, 4:13, 4:15, 4:20, 5:11,
5:44 to 5:49, 5:54, 5:95, 5:98,
5:100, 5:106, 5:122, 5:127,
5:128, 7:9, 7:17, 7:27, 8:12,
10:1, 10:2, 10:4, 10:5, 11:8,
11:20, 12:7, 12:16, 13:18, 14:3,
14:4, 14:7, 14:8, 14:12 to
15:12, 16:11, 17:4, 17:5, 17:9,
17:13, 17:30 to 17:32, 17:36,
18:14, 18:34, 18:36, 19:30

Security interest, 4:3, 4:7, 4:9, 4:13,
4:15, 4:33, 5:11, 5:44 to 5:50,
5:60, 7:9, 7:17, 8:12, 11:8, 12:7,
12:33, 14:4, 14:8, 14:12, 15:15,
17:9, 17:31, 17:32, 18:34

Size, 1:1, 1:3, 4:40, 4:43, 5:7, 18:14,
19:30

Small claims, 14:3

Subordination, 1:10, 2:22, 4:15,
4:56, 5:48, 5:64, 10:6, 14:3

CLAIMS—Cont'd

Subordination of, 2:22, 5:48, 5:64,
10:6

Subrogation, 13:13, 13:18

Torts, 5:39, 5:99, 17:31

Transfer, 1:10, 1:11, 2:22, 4:7, 4:65,
5:12, 5:54, 5:60 to 5:87, 5:100,
6:4, 7:11, 7:17, 7:18, 8:9, 10:1,
10:7, 10:8, 13:28, 13:43, 13:44,
14:4, 14:13, 15:2, 17:13

Trustees, 2:22, 4:43, 5:11, 5:50,
5:99, 10:3, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7,
14:12, 15:2

Undersecured, 10:2, 15:12

Unliquidated, 5:103, 10:1

Unliquidated claims, 5:103

CLEAN WATER ACT

Automatic stay, 5:97

CLERK OF COURT

Notice, 5:73

CLIENT

Control, 3:3

CLOSING

Accounting, 17:23

Accounts, 4:6, 12:24, 16:16

Appeals, 17:23

Attorneys, 10:3

Automatic stay, 9:19

Conversion, 12:24

Evidence, 13:14

Examiners, 10:3

Filing, 4:6, 4:22, 10:3, 12:24

Fraud, 16:4

Liens, 4:6, 5:86, 12:24

Liquidation, 13:14

Motion, 17:23

Notice, 5:86, 10:3, 16:4, 16:16,
17:23, 18:5

Parties, 4:6, 5:9, 12:24, 16:4, 16:16,
18:5

Purchasers, 5:11

Redemption, 17:23

Reorganization, 9:19, 12:24

Sale, 5:11, 5:86, 7:41, 10:3, 13:14,
16:4, 16:16, 17:23, 18:5

Statute of limitations, 4:6

INDEX

CLOSING—Cont'd

Time, 4:6, 5:11, 5:86, 7:41, 9:19,
10:3, 13:14, 17:23
Trustees, 5:11, 10:3
Value, 5:11, 10:3, 12:24, 13:14, 16:4,
16:16

CODEBTORS

Liability, 4:32

COLLATERAL

Adequate protection, 6:54, 8:3, 9:14,
11:21, 12:8, 12:12, 12:27,
12:28, 12:34, 12:36 to 12:41,
15:8, 18:10, 18:20
After-acquired, 4:14, 8:12, 18:31
Cash collateral, 1:11, 1:12, 2:19, 3:3,
5:46, 8:3, 8:12, 11:1 to 11:3,
12:1 to 12:43, 18:20, 18:31,
19:30
Classification of, 14:3
Costs, 1:5, 2:20, 2:27, 2:29, 2:30,
4:1, 4:16, 4:18, 4:19, 4:22,
5:46, 5:98, 5:100, 7:23, 7:49,
11:20, 12:3, 12:5, 12:19, 14:13,
16:3, 16:10, 16:13, 17:16,
17:21, 17:23, 17:27, 17:30,
17:34, 18:11, 18:12, 18:14,
18:23, 19:7, 19:30
Cross-collateralization, 4:19, 12:14,
12:15, 12:24, 12:26, 12:27
Deposit accounts, 4:5, 4:14, 4:18,
4:53, 12:29, 16:2, 16:3, 16:16,
18:26, 18:28, 18:31
Description, 2:5, 2:30, 3:2, 4:3, 4:5,
4:12, 4:14, 4:16, 7:42, 12:31,
16:2, 16:21, 17:23, 17:26
Farm products, 4:3
Financing, 1:12, 2:2, 2:3, 2:16, 2:17,
2:19, 4:3, 4:5 to 4:7, 4:12, 4:14,
4:16, 4:19, 4:22, 6:5, 6:11, 6:51,
7:2, 7:6, 7:9, 7:17, 7:22, 8:3,
8:12, 11:8, 12:1 to 12:43, 16:2,
16:12, 16:14, 16:16, 16:18,
17:13, 17:14, 17:27, 17:31,
17:32, 17:34, 18:2, 18:6, 18:10,
18:14, 18:16, 18:24, 18:27,
18:29, 18:30, 19:19
Forfeiture, 17:33
Intangible, 2:5, 7:17, 16:6, 16:12,
16:16, 17:10, 18:18, 18:32

COLLATERAL—Cont'd

Possession, 1:5, 1:16, 1:19, 2:5,
2:17, 2:19, 4:8, 5:54, 5:100,
6:51, 7:17, 7:39, 7:42, 7:44,
8:12, 11:1, 11:3, 11:20, 11:21,
12:2, 12:3, 12:7 to 12:14,
12:16, 12:17, 12:20, 12:22 to
12:24, 12:26, 12:28 to 12:33,
12:36 to 12:39, 12:41 to 12:43,
13:4, 13:5, 13:48, 13:51, 16:1
to 16:22, 17:10, 17:23, 17:27,
17:29 to 17:31, 17:38, 18:3,
18:4, 18:10, 18:13, 18:14,
18:18, 18:21, 18:24, 18:29,
18:32, 18:37
Redemption, 3:3, 4:12, 13:4, 14:8,
16:7, 17:2 to 17:5, 17:11, 17:22,
17:23, 17:32 to 17:34, 18:31
Repossession, 1:16, 1:17, 2:8, 2:19,
16:11, 16:13 to 16:22, 17:1,
17:3 to 17:5, 17:7, 17:8, 17:11,
17:23, 17:27, 17:30, 17:31,
17:36, 18:2 to 18:4, 18:6,
18:13, 18:21, 18:32, 18:37
Sale of, 1:17, 4:1, 4:3, 4:8, 4:53,
6:11, 6:23, 6:62, 7:2, 7:3, 7:15,
11:8, 11:20, 12:33, 13:4, 14:8,
14:13, 16:4, 16:5, 16:12, 16:13,
16:16, 17:1, 17:3, 17:4, 17:11 to
17:13, 17:16, 17:19, 17:22,
17:23, 17:25 to 17:28, 17:30 to
17:32, 17:34, 17:36, 17:37, 18:6
to 18:9, 18:13, 18:14, 18:16,
18:18, 18:19, 18:22, 18:23,
18:27, 18:30, 18:31, 18:39,
19:10
Secured loans, 18:16
Strict foreclosure, 2:19, 16:12, 16:16,
17:3, 17:5 to 17:11, 17:32 to
17:35, 18:4, 18:32
Types of, 1:1, 1:4, 1:18, 2:9, 2:19,
3:3, 4:3, 4:5, 4:15, 4:19, 5:7,
6:5, 7:6, 12:4, 12:24, 14:3,
14:8, 16:2, 16:9, 16:10, 17:12,
17:22, 17:26, 18:1, 18:6, 18:12,
18:13, 18:36, 18:38, 19:10
Use, 1:4, 1:11, 1:12, 1:16, 2:3, 2:8,
2:10, 2:16, 4:3, 4:5, 4:7, 4:8,
4:10, 4:12, 4:14, 4:15, 4:19,
4:25, 4:28, 4:35, 5:7, 5:98,
5:100, 5:113, 6:5, 6:7, 6:11,

COLLATERAL—Cont'd

6:65, 7:2, 7:5, 7:6, 7:15, 7:22,
7:25, 7:36, 7:39, 8:12, 9:14,
11:1 to 11:3, 11:8, 11:20, 11:21,
12:1 to 12:43, 13:5, 16:2 to
16:5, 16:7, 16:10 to 16:13,
16:15 to 16:17, 17:6, 17:8,
17:10, 17:12, 17:15 to 17:17,
17:19, 17:20, 17:23 to 17:25,
17:31, 17:32, 18:3, 18:8, 18:10,
18:20, 18:23, 18:26, 18:29,
18:31, 18:32, 18:37, 18:40,
19:10, 19:19, 19:30

COLLECTION

Automatic stay, 5:96, 9:1, 9:4, 18:20
Preferences, 4:18

COLLECTIONS

Loans, 2:20, 4:28, 7:21, 7:22, 18:18

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING
AGREEMENTS**

Burden, 15:2
Debtor in possession, 15:16
Good faith, 15:2, 15:16
Interim relief, 15:16
Notice, 15:16
Order, 15:2, 15:16
Reorganization, 15:16
Trustees, 15:2

COLLUSION

Bidding, 17:12, 17:18, 17:29
Fraudulent transfers, 17:18

COMMERCIAL CODE

Uniform commercial code, 2:7, 2:8,
2:22, 4:3, 4:13, 4:26, 10:3,
12:27, 16:13, 16:17, 17:1,
17:10, 17:24, 17:32, 18:17

COMMERCIAL LOANS

Loans, 1:13, 6:7, 16:20, 18:27, 19:9

COMMERCIAL PAPER

Cash collateral, 19:30
Promissory notes, 6:5

**COMMERCIAL
REASONABLENESS**

Price, 17:13, 17:14, 17:28, 17:31,
17:32, 18:6

COMMERCIAL

REASONABLENESS—Cont'd

Private, 17:13, 17:28, 18:6
Time, 17:13, 17:28, 17:31, 17:32
Unit, 17:13

COMMISSIONS

Use, 14:7

COMMITTEES

Reorganization, 10:8, 11:11, 13:43,
15:11

COMMODITY FUTURES

Commodity futures trading commis-
sion, 2:3, 11:11, 19:30
Liquidation, 19:30

COMMON LAW

Credit, 1:1, 2:19, 2:22, 4:28, 4:57,
5:48, 5:54, 5:122, 17:7, 17:38
Misrepresentation, 5:122, 19:23
Setoff, 2:19, 4:12, 18:26

COMPENSATION

Accountants, 10:3
Adequate protection, 12:36
Administrative expenses, 10:3, 14:13
Appeals, 5:24, 5:42, 5:47, 5:48, 5:97
Applications, 5:125
Auctioneers, 11:18
Automatic stay, 5:97, 9:12
Bonuses, 19:15
Claims, 2:22, 5:1, 5:6, 5:22 to 5:58,
5:60, 5:79, 5:91, 5:95, 5:97,
5:120, 5:122, 5:124, 5:125,
10:3, 14:7, 14:13
Commissions, 10:3, 14:7, 14:13
Comparable services, 10:3
Cost of comparable services, 10:3
Disclosure, 5:122, 14:7, 19:12, 19:15
Distribution, 2:22
Documentation, 5:47, 5:49, 5:125
Domestic support obligations, 14:7,
14:13
Earnings, 19:15
Evidence, 5:24, 5:26, 5:40, 5:48,
5:54, 5:56, 5:57, 5:120, 14:13
Examiners, 10:3
Executive, 5:42, 5:97, 5:120, 19:14,
19:15

INDEX

COMPENSATION—Cont'd

Government agencies, 5:31
Interest, 2:22, 5:25, 5:44 to 5:53,
5:57, 5:60, 5:79, 5:97, 9:12,
11:18, 12:36, 14:7, 14:13
Jurisdiction, 5:6, 5:24, 5:36, 5:120,
6:38, 14:7
Local, 5:1, 5:22, 5:25, 5:35, 5:39,
5:47, 5:49, 5:53, 5:57, 5:58,
5:120, 5:124, 5:125, 9:12
Meetings, 19:14
Motion, 2:22, 5:44 to 5:46, 5:50
Notice, 2:22, 5:6, 5:24, 5:41, 5:57,
5:58, 5:60, 5:79, 10:3, 14:7
Petitions, 5:24
Priorities, 5:23, 5:32, 5:34, 5:42,
5:97
Professional persons, 10:3
Records, 5:57, 5:58, 5:120, 10:3
Reimbursement, 2:22, 5:24, 5:79,
10:3
Reorganization, 5:95, 5:97, 14:7,
14:13
Severance pay, 19:15
Social security, 2:22
Superpriority, 5:79
Trustees, 2:22, 5:50, 10:3, 14:7
Withholding taxes, 2:22

COMPENSATORY DAMAGES

Damages, 4:65, 7:29, 17:31

COMPLIANCE

Antitrust, 4:44
Audits, 2:3, 5:7, 5:11, 5:35, 5:48,
5:53, 5:118
Certification, 19:15
Counseling, 5:11, 5:47
Discrimination, 4:44
Exercises, 5:47, 5:49
Intellectual property, 18:34
Investigations, 5:34, 5:53, 5:117
Records, 2:3, 2:21, 5:58, 5:117,
17:27, 19:28
Risks, 4:7, 4:10, 4:25, 4:43, 4:44,
4:57, 5:2, 5:5, 5:7, 5:8, 5:11,
5:24, 5:25, 5:33 to 5:35, 5:40,
5:47 to 5:49, 5:53, 5:56, 5:58,
5:86, 5:87, 5:91, 5:98, 5:108,
5:117, 5:118, 5:125, 6:2, 6:13,

COMPLIANCE—Cont'd

6:20, 6:28, 6:29, 6:62, 7:4 to
7:6, 7:45, 16:10, 17:10, 19:12,
19:15

Tests, 7:4, 7:6

COMPREHENSIVE

ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSE

Authority, 5:1, 5:5, 5:24, 5:33, 5:34,
5:40, 5:42, 5:47, 5:48, 5:52,
5:53
Contribution, 5:23, 5:35, 5:37, 5:39,
5:48, 5:54, 5:57
Cost recovery, 5:25, 5:36, 5:42
Defenses, 5:54
Goals, 5:34
Joint, 2:22, 5:5, 5:38 to 5:40
Jurisdiction, 5:24, 5:36
Liability, 1:5, 2:22, 5:1, 5:5, 5:22 to
5:58, 5:60, 5:91, 5:95, 5:122,
5:124, 5:125
National contingency plan, 5:25,
5:31, 5:32, 5:35, 5:47, 5:48,
5:51
Potentially responsible parties, 5:23,
5:25, 5:31, 5:39, 5:54
Retroactive liability, 5:26
Settlement, 5:23, 5:35, 5:37, 5:48,
5:57
Settlements, 5:23, 5:39, 5:57
Site access, 5:57
Sovereign immunity, 5:42
Statute of limitations, 5:60

COMPROMISE

Notice, 18:24, 18:25
Reorganization, 14:4
Trustees, 14:4

COMPUTERS

Research, 7:39

CONDITIONAL SALES

Use, 2:3, 18:10

CONDITIONS

Automatic stay, 18:20
Injunctions, 6:54
Sales, 3:3, 5:45, 6:19, 7:44, 11:6,
11:10, 11:11, 11:14, 16:10,

CONDITIONS—Cont'd

17:10, 17:13, 17:18, 17:23,
17:26, 17:31, 17:32, 18:22,
18:24, 18:40

CONDUCT

Misconduct, 4:62, 6:37, 17:31

CONFIDENTIALITY

Agreements, 7:39, 18:35

CONSENT

Adequate protection, 6:54, 12:8,
12:28
Appeals, 4:65, 5:97, 13:44, 16:17,
19:31
Executory contracts, 15:15
Jurisdiction, 12:24, 13:44, 13:47,
15:6, 16:17
Letters of credit, 2:5
Order, 2:17, 4:10, 4:65, 5:32, 5:33,
5:46, 5:97, 6:54, 7:2, 7:25,
7:44, 7:45, 12:8, 12:19, 12:24,
12:28, 12:43, 13:44, 15:2, 15:6,
15:15, 16:17, 17:10, 17:28,
18:26, 18:36, 19:31
Removal, 5:33, 16:17
Reorganization, 5:97, 12:8, 12:24,
14:8, 15:6, 15:25
Sales, 2:17, 7:44, 17:10, 17:28,
18:13
Trustees, 15:2
Use, 4:5, 4:10, 4:14, 4:65, 7:2, 7:25,
7:36, 8:12, 12:1, 12:8, 12:19,
12:24, 12:28, 12:30, 12:35,
12:43, 15:2, 15:6, 15:15, 15:29,
16:4, 16:17, 17:10, 18:26
Voluntary bankruptcy, 8:12
Waiver, 4:10, 4:30, 4:65, 7:2, 7:44,
12:24, 13:44, 16:21

CONSENT DECREE

Automatic stay, 5:97

CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES

Sales, 17:31

CONSERVATION

Environmental protection, 5:1 to 5:3,
5:5 to 5:7, 5:55, 5:122, 5:125

CONSIDERATION

Proof of claim, 10:7

CONSOLIDATION

Cases, 5:41

CONSTRUCTION

Definitions, 15:15
Enforcement, 2:2, 4:17, 4:33
Good faith, 2:7, 2:9, 2:22
Implied, 5:48
Leases, 5:48, 15:15
Licenses, 5:125
Performance, 2:9, 7:23, 15:15
Practical construction, 15:15
Remedies, 2:9, 2:22, 7:23, 7:49,
17:21
Size, 6:7
Time, 2:7, 2:22, 4:17, 4:19, 4:63,
5:44, 5:48, 6:7, 15:15

CONSTRUCTIVE FRAUD

Fraudulent transfers, 1:13

CONSULTING

Damages, 5:125
Fraud, 4:51
Negligence, 5:121
Warranty, 5:125

CONSUMER

Defined, 2:3, 6:4, 14:7, 16:2, 16:9,
16:17, 17:31, 19:30

CONSUMER GOODS

Defective, 17:23
Defined, 17:31
Sale of, 17:3, 17:23, 17:30, 17:31

CONSUMER TRANSACTIONS

Consumer goods, 17:8, 17:10, 17:23,
17:31
Remedies, 17:31

CONTEMPT

Automatic stay, 9:2, 9:13
Notice, 9:2, 9:13

CONTRACT

Acceptance, 2:3, 3:3, 14:4, 16:11,
17:31
Advertising, 4:40, 6:67, 17:11,
17:19, 17:30, 17:34
Bargaining power, 4:37, 4:48

INDEX

CONTRACT—Cont'd

Breach, 2:9, 2:22, 4:13, 4:18, 4:24, 4:42, 4:43, 4:45, 4:50, 4:54, 4:56, 4:57, 4:66, 7:22, 7:24, 7:29, 7:36, 7:39, 10:6, 13:12, 15:15, 16:9 to 16:12, 16:14, 16:17, 16:18, 16:20, 17:31, 17:36, 18:13, 18:16, 18:24, 18:36, 19:23
Capacity, 4:26, 7:29, 7:36, 17:31, 18:36
Compensatory damages, 7:29, 17:31
Conditions precedent, 4:24
Consideration, 2:7, 2:22, 4:24, 4:35, 5:121, 7:2, 7:18, 14:8, 17:3, 18:18
Corporation, 2:22, 4:24, 4:35, 6:4, 6:51, 7:29, 14:4, 14:8, 17:13, 17:23
Damages, 2:22, 4:16, 4:26, 4:40, 4:50, 4:54, 4:66, 5:86, 5:91, 6:9, 7:19, 7:29, 7:39, 10:5, 10:6, 16:9, 16:16, 16:17, 16:21, 17:11, 17:30, 17:31, 17:35, 17:36, 18:22
Defined, 2:3, 2:9, 2:14, 2:22, 3:3, 5:17, 6:4, 6:51, 7:6, 7:7, 7:34, 10:6, 13:12, 16:2, 16:9, 16:10, 16:17, 17:31, 17:35, 18:16
Definition of, 4:30, 4:33, 4:52, 6:3 to 6:6, 6:9, 6:11, 6:12, 6:51, 7:7, 8:12, 14:8, 17:31, 18:22
Dividends, 14:4, 16:7
Duress, 2:22, 4:50, 4:56
Elements, 2:7, 4:24, 4:35, 6:12, 6:51, 13:5, 16:9, 17:23, 17:31, 18:12
Employment, 4:44, 4:46, 13:6, 13:9, 13:30
Formation, 4:46, 4:51
Fraud, 2:22, 4:18, 4:30, 4:37, 4:40, 4:42, 4:43, 4:49 to 4:51, 4:66, 6:4, 6:6, 7:34, 7:36, 7:38, 7:39, 10:6, 13:5, 13:6, 13:9, 16:4
General partnership, 6:4
Injunctive relief, 6:33, 7:29
Introduction, 2:3, 4:26, 4:56, 16:1, 17:1
Lease, 2:9, 2:12, 5:17, 5:28, 6:51, 8:12, 10:3, 14:4, 15:15, 17:36, 18:10, 18:21

CONTRACT—Cont'd

Liquidated damages, 10:5, 17:31
Loans, 2:9, 2:12, 4:18, 4:24, 4:28, 4:57, 6:5, 6:9, 6:51, 7:2, 7:6 to 7:8, 7:11, 7:16, 7:20 to 7:22, 7:36, 7:39, 16:4, 16:14, 16:18, 16:20, 18:16, 18:18
Misrepresentation, 4:18, 4:24, 4:43, 4:56, 7:36, 7:38, 7:39, 19:23
Mistake, 4:30
Mutual mistake, 4:30
Offer, 6:4, 15:15, 17:1, 18:13
Opinion, 4:33, 4:44, 6:5, 17:3
Parol evidence rule, 4:24
Performance, 2:9, 3:3, 4:16, 4:18, 4:46, 5:86, 7:2, 7:8, 7:11, 7:16, 7:21, 7:22, 7:24, 7:36, 7:38, 13:12, 15:15, 16:7, 16:9 to 16:11, 17:13, 17:31, 17:35, 18:12, 18:13, 18:16, 18:22, 18:36, 18:37
Pooling, 6:6, 6:11
Promissory estoppel, 2:22
Public policy, 4:33, 4:43, 14:4
Ratification, 16:11
Rejection, 10:3, 14:4, 15:15
Reliance, 2:7, 4:66, 6:5, 7:11, 7:39, 16:11, 17:34, 17:35, 19:23
Remedies, 2:9, 2:22, 3:3, 4:16, 4:18, 4:40, 4:44, 13:13, 16:1, 16:10 to 16:12, 17:1, 17:11, 17:31, 17:33, 17:36, 18:10
Repudiation, 7:29
Rescission, 4:51, 10:6, 17:31
Revocation, 4:30
Sale of goods, 2:22
Specific performance, 4:16, 7:16
Termination, 2:3, 4:30, 7:16, 8:12, 15:15, 16:10, 18:24
Unconscionability, 4:44, 4:48
Validity of, 3:3, 4:35, 4:37, 4:49, 7:22
Waiver, 2:15, 3:3, 4:18, 4:30, 4:33, 4:36, 4:37, 4:40, 4:44, 4:46, 5:28, 7:2, 7:11, 7:24, 16:9 to 16:12, 16:21, 17:33 to 17:36, 18:16
Writing, 2:15, 4:24, 4:30, 4:46, 7:2, 7:24, 16:11, 17:3, 17:30, 17:36

CONTRACTORS

Architects, 4:19
Liens, 4:19, 5:77

CONTRACTS

Adequate protection, 15:14, 18:20
Breach of contract, 4:45, 7:29, 7:36
Collective bargaining agreements, 15:16
Consideration, 5:54, 7:2, 7:18, 12:23, 18:18, 19:30
Conversion, 7:18
Debtor in possession, 4:45, 15:16
Examiners, 7:2
Executory contracts, 4:45, 14:4, 14:12, 15:14, 15:15
Forward contracts, 15:14
Insurance, 4:9, 4:19, 4:52, 7:21, 7:29, 19:30
Jurisdiction, 4:49, 14:12
Liquidation, 14:4, 14:12, 15:14, 17:33, 18:17, 19:30
Priorities, 4:15
Repurchase, 6:67, 15:14, 17:29, 18:23, 19:30
Rescission, 4:51
Sale, 4:15, 4:46, 6:4, 6:49, 6:51, 6:67, 7:2, 7:18, 7:36, 14:4, 15:15, 17:29, 17:33 to 17:35, 18:16, 18:18 to 18:20, 18:23
Security agreement, 4:9, 16:2, 17:29
Size, 4:40, 19:30
Subordination, 2:3, 4:15, 12:23
Trustees, 14:4, 14:12
Use, 2:3, 4:15, 4:19, 4:46, 4:48, 4:57, 4:63, 6:12, 6:49, 7:2, 7:36, 12:23, 12:29, 14:4, 15:15, 16:2, 18:20, 18:23, 19:30

CONTRIBUTION

Corporations, 14:4
Indemnification, 5:48, 5:54, 5:104
Liability, 5:6, 5:23, 5:35, 5:37, 5:39, 5:48, 5:54, 5:57, 6:42, 7:21, 13:10, 13:50
Property, 5:23, 5:35, 5:39, 5:48, 5:54, 5:57, 5:104, 10:3, 13:10, 13:13, 13:18, 13:50, 14:4, 14:8
Services, 5:35, 10:3
Tax, 7:21, 10:3

CONTRIBUTIONS

Distribution, 10:4

CONTROL

Businesses, 2:22
Investment securities, 16:2, 16:5, 18:40

CONVERSION

Accounting, 14:6
Appeals, 16:17
Bad faith, 16:21
Cause, 17:31
Chapter 7, 8:4, 12:24, 14:6
Chapter 11, 8:4, 14:6
Closing, 12:24
Common-law, 16:17, 17:31
Costs, 16:3
Court order, 16:17, 16:22
Damages, 16:3, 16:17, 16:21, 17:2, 17:7, 17:31
Date, 7:6, 14:6, 16:6, 17:7, 18:36
Discharge, 17:7
Expenses, 12:24, 14:6, 16:7, 17:2
Farmers, 16:17, 17:31
Fees, 12:24, 14:6, 17:2
Filing, 8:4, 12:24, 14:6, 16:22
Good, 12:24, 14:6, 16:17, 18:36
Hearing, 14:6, 17:31
Investment securities, 18:36
Jurisdiction, 12:24, 16:17, 17:31
Liquidation, 8:4, 14:6
Negotiable instruments, 16:6
Notice, 14:6, 16:6, 16:7, 16:17, 16:21, 16:22, 17:5, 17:7, 17:31, 18:36
Partnership, 16:6
Records, 12:24, 14:6
Redemption, 16:7, 17:2, 17:5
Reorganization, 8:4, 12:24, 14:6
Stays, 8:4
Termination, 12:24
Time, 1:3, 8:4, 14:6, 16:6, 16:17, 16:21, 16:22, 17:7, 17:31, 18:36
Trustees, 14:6
Use, 7:6, 12:24, 14:6, 16:3, 16:7, 16:17, 17:31
Workouts, 1:1, 1:3

INDEX

COOPERATION

Sales, 2:3, 2:17

COPIES

Business, 2:19, 5:125 to 5:127, 7:44, 14:6

Liquidation, 2:19, 14:6

Proof of claim, 7:44

Trustees, 14:6

COPYRIGHT

Assignment, 18:34

Registration, 18:34

COPYRIGHTS

Intellectual property, 18:34

CORE PROCEEDINGS

Appeals, 13:44

Conclusions of law, 13:44

Findings of fact, 13:44

Fraudulent conveyances, 13:44

Jury trial, 13:44

Rules of bankruptcy procedure, 13:44

CORPORATE OFFICERS

Injunctions, 6:54

CORPORATIONS

Acceptance, 5:40, 14:4

Accounting, 19:30

Actions, 4:31, 5:40, 6:7, 9:13

Activity, 14:1

Agreements, 4:44, 19:30

Amount, 6:7, 19:30

Appeal, 4:44, 6:7

Application, 19:30

Appointment, 14:4

Approval, 4:31, 4:44, 14:1, 14:4

Assets, 5:40, 14:1, 14:4, 19:30

Associations, 6:1, 19:30

Authority, 4:14, 4:31, 5:40, 19:30

Automatic stay, 9:13

Available, 19:30

Avoidance, 4:14, 13:26

Bankruptcy, 4:14, 5:40, 6:7, 9:13, 13:26, 14:1, 14:4, 14:14

Binding, 4:44

Board of directors, 5:40

Bylaws, 4:31

Cancellation, 14:4

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Capital, 6:7, 19:30

Cash, 14:4, 19:30

Cause, 6:1, 9:13, 14:1, 19:30

Certificate, 6:7, 14:4

Challenges, 19:30

Claims, 4:44, 5:40, 14:1, 14:4, 19:30

Classification, 14:1, 14:4

Commencement, 14:4

Commercial paper, 19:30

Common law, 5:40

Compensation, 5:40

Compliance, 4:44, 5:40, 14:4

Compromise, 14:4

Conditions, 14:4

Conduct, 6:1, 9:13, 19:30

Consent, 4:14

Consideration, 19:30

Consolidation, 14:4

Construction, 6:7

Contents, 14:4

Contracts, 14:4, 19:30

Contractual, 14:4

Contribution, 14:4

Control, 4:14, 5:40, 6:1

Costs, 4:44, 9:13, 14:4, 19:30

Courts, 4:44, 5:40, 6:7, 9:13, 14:14, 19:30

Creation, 19:30

Creditors, 14:4, 14:14, 19:30

Damages, 9:13

Dealing, 4:31, 4:44, 6:1

Debts, 14:1, 14:4, 14:14

Decisions, 5:40

Default, 6:7, 14:4, 19:30

Delay, 14:4

Delivery, 6:1

Determinations, 19:30

Director, 5:40, 13:26, 14:4, 19:30

Directors, 4:31, 5:40, 9:13, 14:4

Discharge of, 14:1, 14:4, 14:14

Disclosure, 6:1, 14:1

Distribution, 4:44, 14:1, 14:4, 19:30

Dividends, 14:4

Documents, 4:14, 6:1

Duration, 9:13

Duties, 19:30

Earnings, 14:4

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Election, 14:4
 Enforcement, 4:31, 4:44, 14:4
 Entity, 5:40, 9:13, 14:4, 19:30
 Equity, 6:7, 14:4, 19:30
 Equity security holders, 14:4
 Errors, 4:14
 Evidence, 5:40
 Exclusive, 14:4
 Execution, 4:31, 14:4
 Executory contracts, 14:4
 Exemplary damages, 9:13
 Existence, 6:7
 Fees, 4:44, 9:13
 Filing, 4:44, 9:13
 Framework, 6:1, 19:30
 Fraud, 6:1
 Functions, 19:30
 Funds, 4:14, 6:7, 14:4
 Good faith, 9:13
 Guaranties, 4:31
 Guaranty, 4:31
 Hearings, 14:1
 Holders, 14:4
 Income, 14:1, 14:4
 Injury, 9:13
 Instruments, 6:7
 Insurance, 19:30
 Intent, 6:7, 9:13
 Involuntary, 14:4
 Issuance, 6:1, 6:7, 14:4
 Joint, 5:40
 Leases, 14:4
 Less than, 19:30
 Liability, 5:40, 6:1
 Liquidation, 14:1, 14:4, 19:30
 Loans, 6:7, 19:30
 Management, 6:7, 19:30
 Manner, 4:14, 5:40, 6:7, 14:4, 19:30
 Material, 5:40, 6:1, 6:7, 19:30
 Members, 13:26, 19:30
 Merger, 14:4
 Misrepresentations, 6:7
 Money, 6:1
 Name, 5:40
 Nature, 6:7, 19:30
 Necessary, 6:1, 14:4

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Notes, 19:30
 Notice, 9:13, 19:30
 Obligations, 4:31
 Offer, 6:1
 Officers, 5:40, 9:13, 14:4
 One, 4:31, 4:44, 5:40, 6:1, 6:7, 9:13, 14:4, 19:30
 Operations, 5:40
 Ownership, 5:40, 14:1
 Parties, 4:14, 4:31, 6:7, 14:4
 Payment, 14:4, 14:14
 Penalties, 6:1
 Personal property, 9:13
 Piercing the corporate veil, 5:40
 Plans, 19:30
 Possession, 5:40, 9:13, 14:4
 Powers, 4:31, 9:13, 13:26, 14:4
 President, 19:30
 Procedure, 9:13
 Profits, 6:7
 Prohibition, 4:44
 Property, 4:14, 5:40, 6:1, 9:13, 14:4
 Proposals, 14:1, 19:30
 Prospectus, 6:1
 Protection, 6:1, 19:30
 Public interest, 6:1
 Public policy, 14:4
 Punitive damages, 9:13
 Purchase, 6:1, 6:7
 Purpose, 6:1, 14:4, 19:30
 Real property, 5:40
 Reasonable, 6:7, 14:4
 Registration, 6:1
 Regulations, 6:1
 Reinstatement, 14:4
 Reliance, 6:1
 Remedies, 4:14, 4:44
 Reorganization, 14:1, 14:4, 14:14
 Requirements, 5:40, 6:1, 14:1, 19:30
 Resolutions, 4:31
 Restrictions, 4:31, 14:1, 19:30
 Rights, 4:14, 4:31, 4:44, 14:4
 Role, 5:40, 19:30
 Sale, 6:1, 6:7, 14:4
 Satisfaction, 14:4
 Scope, 4:14, 4:44, 5:40, 6:7, 14:14, 19:30

INDEX

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Secretary, 19:30
Securities, 4:14, 4:44, 6:1, 6:7, 14:4, 19:30
Security, 4:14, 6:1, 6:7, 14:4
Services, 19:30
Settlement, 14:4
Shareholder approval, 4:31
Shareholder liability, 5:40
Shareholders, 4:31, 5:40, 19:30
Shares, 6:7
Signatures, 4:14
State, 4:31, 5:40, 19:30
Status, 6:1, 9:13
Statutes, 4:31
Stipulations, 4:44
Stock, 6:1
Stockholders, 4:31
Subsidiary, 5:40
Surplus, 19:30
Timing, 14:14
Title, 4:44, 13:26, 14:4, 19:30
Transactions, 4:44
Transfer, 14:4
Trustees, 14:4
Two, 4:31, 6:1, 9:13, 19:30
Types, 4:44, 14:4, 14:14
Ultra vires, 4:31
Validity, 9:13
Violations, 9:13
Voting, 14:4, 19:30
Waiver, 4:44

COSTS

Administrative expenses, 5:101, 10:3, 14:13
Allowance of claims, 15:12
Appeals, 4:44, 4:48, 5:17, 5:24, 5:42, 5:47, 5:48, 5:97, 17:23, 18:12
Capital expenditures, 5:59
Conversion, 16:3
Discharge, 5:65, 5:66, 5:86, 5:92, 5:103, 5:125, 14:4, 17:27, 17:30
Equity security holders, 14:4
Examiners, 10:3
Fees, 2:14, 2:29, 2:30, 4:16, 4:18, 4:19, 4:44, 4:48, 5:23, 5:31, 5:66, 5:125, 8:11, 9:13, 10:3, 11:20, 14:13, 15:12, 16:13,

COSTS—Cont'd

17:27, 17:30, 17:34, 18:11, 18:12, 18:14
Involuntary bankruptcy, 5:101, 8:11
Liquidation, 2:27, 5:41, 5:48, 5:95, 5:97, 5:98, 5:101, 7:49, 14:4, 14:12, 19:7, 19:30
Mileage, 10:3
Preferences, 4:18
Reimbursement, 2:22, 5:18, 5:24, 10:3
Reorganization, 5:95, 5:97, 5:101, 5:103, 5:105, 14:4, 14:12 to 15:12
Size, 4:40, 18:14, 19:30
Surcharge, 5:100, 11:20
Travel expenses, 5:31
Trustees, 2:22, 5:50, 10:3, 14:4, 14:12
Use, 4:19, 4:44, 4:48, 5:1, 5:34, 5:39, 5:45, 5:50, 5:52, 5:57 to 5:59, 5:74, 5:76, 5:92, 5:98, 5:100, 5:125, 6:12, 8:11, 11:20, 12:3, 12:5, 12:19, 14:4, 16:3, 16:10, 16:13, 17:16, 17:23, 18:23, 19:30

COUNTERCLAIMS

Automatic stay, 9:17
Estoppel, 3:3
Jurisdiction, 3:3
Use, 4:44

COURT OF APPEALS

Judges, 13:44
Jurisdiction, 13:44, 16:17
Stay, 5:97, 11:23, 12:27

COVENANTS

Financial covenants, 3:3

COVER

Leases, 18:10
Sales, 5:17, 5:28, 5:47, 11:8, 11:20, 13:3, 17:4, 17:27, 17:29, 17:32, 17:33, 18:10, 18:14

CREDIT

Applications, 2:3, 2:11, 4:66
Cards, 4:52
Defenses, 4:18, 4:65, 5:54, 7:1, 7:11

CREDIT—Cont'd

Definitions, 7:2, 16:9
 Evaluation, 2:6, 7:47, 14:8
 Extension of, 2:22, 4:18, 4:65, 5:124, 6:5, 7:4 to 7:6, 7:11, 7:22, 7:25, 7:42, 12:6, 12:27, 19:24
 Fees, 4:18, 4:29, 4:52, 4:65, 5:124, 10:4, 12:4, 12:9, 12:12, 14:8, 16:13, 17:32, 17:34, 18:12, 18:14
 Obtaining, 2:11, 2:22, 4:17, 4:65, 5:48, 5:54, 5:124, 6:54, 6:63, 7:25, 11:3, 12:1 to 12:4, 12:6, 12:25 to 12:27, 15:13, 16:12
 Rescission, 17:31
 Signatures, 4:14, 4:18
 Unauthorized use, 11:3

CREDIT CARD AGREEMENTS

Dispute resolution, 4:52
 Insurance, 4:52

CREDITORS

Bills, 4:26, 4:62
 Defined, 2:3, 2:22, 2:26, 4:64, 5:49, 7:40, 9:2, 9:14, 10:6, 10:8, 12:27, 13:31, 14:6, 14:7, 15:2, 15:9, 15:17, 15:25, 16:2, 16:10, 16:17, 17:31, 19:30
 List of, 2:3, 2:16, 2:22, 5:1, 6:66, 8:12, 11:7, 14:4, 14:7, 14:8, 15:4, 15:10, 19:30
 Meeting of, 15:11
 Reaffirmation, 12:24
 Setoff, 2:19, 4:12, 7:8, 7:11, 7:33, 9:7, 15:17, 16:12, 16:16, 18:28

CREDITWORTHINESS

Loans, 4:64, 6:54, 7:43

CRIMES

Information, 15:22

CROSS-COLLATERALIZATION

Adequate protection, 12:27
 Loans, 12:14, 12:15

CURE

Chapter 13 plan, 17:4
 Default, 2:11, 2:12, 2:14, 2:19, 2:28 to 2:30, 4:10, 4:11, 7:40, 14:4, 15:14, 15:15, 16:9 to 16:11,

CURE—Cont'd

17:4, 18:32, 18:36, 18:37

Leases, 14:4, 15:15

Sales, 2:19, 16:10, 17:4, 17:18

CUSTOMS DUTIES

Priorities, 5:101
 Priority claims, 5:101

D

Debtor in possession, 12:30

DAMAGES

Appeals, 4:61, 4:65, 5:42, 16:17, 17:18, 17:32
 Automatic stay, 9:12, 9:13
 Avoidance, 13:45
 Businesses, 2:22
 Class actions, 4:40
 Consequential damages, 4:54, 17:31
 Contract, 2:22, 4:16, 4:26, 4:40, 4:50, 4:54, 4:66, 5:86, 5:91, 6:9, 7:19, 7:29, 7:39, 10:5, 10:6, 16:9, 16:16, 16:17, 16:21, 17:11, 17:30, 17:31, 17:35, 17:36, 18:22
 Conversion, 16:3, 16:17, 16:21, 17:2, 17:7, 17:31
 Incidental, 5:109, 17:30
 Liability, 2:22, 4:25, 4:26, 4:50, 4:59 to 4:62, 4:64 to 4:66, 5:10, 5:25, 5:26, 5:31, 5:36, 5:37, 5:39, 5:42, 5:69, 5:88, 5:89, 5:91 to 5:93, 5:125, 6:9, 6:18, 6:19, 6:42, 6:46, 7:39, 16:16, 16:17, 16:21, 17:2, 17:7, 17:14, 17:18, 17:31, 17:32, 17:35, 18:22, 18:27
 Liquidated damages, 10:5, 17:7, 17:31
 Partnerships, 9:13
 Punitive damages, 4:50, 4:54, 4:65, 5:69, 8:11, 9:13, 13:45, 16:17, 16:21, 17:31, 17:32
 Real property, 4:65, 5:10, 5:31, 5:39, 5:69, 5:81, 5:86, 5:92, 5:93, 5:104, 5:125, 16:17, 17:32
 Sales, 2:22, 4:40, 5:86, 6:19, 6:41, 17:2, 17:7, 17:10, 17:11, 17:14, 17:18, 17:30 to 17:32, 17:35,

INDEX

DAMAGES—Cont'd

17:36, 17:38, 18:22, 18:27

Setoff, 16:16

Sovereign immunity, 5:42

Tort claims, 4:50, 17:31

Trustees, 2:22

Unfair, 2:22, 4:25, 4:62, 10:6

Wrongful, 17:31, 18:27

DATE

Time, 2:3, 2:4, 2:7, 2:14, 2:28, 2:31,
4:6, 4:17, 4:21, 4:25, 4:30, 5:7,
5:11, 5:49, 5:84, 5:87, 5:90,
5:94, 6:7, 6:17, 6:18, 6:36,
6:62, 6:65, 7:13, 7:29, 7:31,
7:41, 7:45, 7:48, 9:19, 11:12,
12:9, 12:26, 13:4, 13:6, 13:25,
13:50, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12, 15:2,
15:4, 15:16, 16:6, 16:11, 16:12,
17:3, 17:7, 17:9, 17:22 to
17:25, 18:10, 18:36, 18:40, 19:8

DE NOVO REVIEW

Core proceedings, 13:44

Jury trial, 13:44

DEALERS

Brokers, 2:22, 15:22

DEBT

Defined, 2:22, 3:3, 7:6, 10:6, 12:27,
13:12, 13:50, 15:17, 16:2, 16:5,
16:10, 16:17, 17:31, 17:35,
18:16, 18:40, 19:30

Statute of limitations, 3:3, 4:6, 4:18,
4:30, 17:31, 17:32

DEBTOR IN POSSESSION

Executory contracts, 4:45

Reorganization, 15:16

Rights, 4:45

Use, 12:30

DEBTORS

Fresh start, 5:102

In possession, 9:13, 14:4, 16:2,
16:16, 18:37

Joint, 17:33

Protection, 2:3, 4:53, 5:48, 5:97,
13:29, 16:20, 17:25, 17:31 to
17:33, 18:22

Redemption rights, 17:2, 17:3, 17:33

DEBTORS—Cont'd

Rights, 5:48, 9:16, 12:7, 14:4, 14:12,
16:2, 16:11, 16:14, 16:16,
16:20, 17:2, 17:3, 17:5, 17:9,
17:13, 17:16, 17:23 to 17:25,
17:28, 17:31 to 17:33, 17:35,
18:17, 18:18, 18:22, 18:24,
18:32, 18:37

DEBTS

Statute of limitations, 3:3, 4:18,
17:18

DECEIT

Fraud, 6:31, 6:32

DEEDS OF TRUST

Mortgages, 4:19, 5:47

DEFAULT

Acceleration clauses, 2:9, 2:15,
16:10

Automatic stay, 9:3, 12:17, 15:14,
18:10, 18:20, 18:28, 18:31

Cure, 2:11, 2:12, 2:14, 2:19, 2:28 to
2:30, 4:10, 4:11, 7:40, 14:4,
15:14, 15:15, 16:9 to 16:11,
17:4, 18:32, 18:36, 18:37

Default judgments, 4:48

Defined, 2:6, 2:9, 2:14, 2:28, 3:3,
4:11, 4:25, 5:47, 7:13, 7:40,
16:2, 16:5, 16:9, 16:10, 16:17,
17:31, 17:35, 18:3, 18:6, 18:16,
18:27, 18:40, 19:30

Insecurity clauses, 2:9, 4:10, 18:36

Late charges, 4:16, 17:4, 17:32

Leases, 2:5, 14:4, 15:15, 18:10,
18:21, 18:34

Limited liability company, 4:65

Loans, 1:2, 2:9, 2:11, 2:12, 4:10,
4:12, 4:15, 4:65, 6:7, 6:49, 7:2,
7:3, 7:5, 7:16, 7:21, 7:35, 7:44,
7:45, 16:4, 16:14, 16:18, 16:20,
17:4, 17:32, 17:38, 18:2, 18:3,
18:16, 18:18, 18:27, 18:32,
19:30

Mortgage, 1:18, 2:11, 2:31, 4:8, 4:11,
4:65, 5:47, 5:114, 6:49, 14:4,
15:1, 16:6, 16:12, 17:38, 18:11
to 18:14

Right to cure, 2:14, 2:19, 4:11

DEFAULT—Cont'd

Rules, 4:26, 7:3, 7:13, 12:31, 16:2, 16:13, 16:16, 16:17, 16:22, 17:5, 17:11, 17:26, 17:31 to 17:33, 18:5, 18:6, 18:9, 18:10, 18:14, 18:15, 18:22, 18:24, 18:25, 18:31, 18:32, 18:34, 18:38, 18:40
Size, 6:7, 18:3, 18:14, 19:30
Voluntary bankruptcy, 16:10

DEFENSES

Holder in due course, 4:10
Insurance, 7:32, 12:24
Involuntary bankruptcy, 4:65
Statute of limitations, 4:18, 4:30, 6:13
Waiver, 4:10, 4:15, 4:18, 4:30, 4:65, 7:11, 12:24, 12:33, 16:11, 18:16

DEFERRAL

Executive, 19:14
Payments, 19:14

DEFINITIONS

Investment securities, 18:36
Leases, 15:15
Notice, 4:11, 5:60, 16:9, 18:36
Sales, 18:16
Security interest, 5:60, 15:15
Time, 4:11, 5:60, 7:2, 15:15, 18:36
Value, 1:5, 7:2, 18:36
Words, 15:15

DELAY

Allowance of claims, 15:12
Executory contracts, 14:4
Fraudulent transfers, 17:18
Preferences, 4:18
Trustees, 14:4

DELINQUENT

Default, 2:14

DELIVERY

Distribution, 7:11, 7:43
Investment securities, 10:3
Sales, 2:3, 11:11, 17:24, 17:25, 17:36
Trustees, 10:3, 11:11

DEMAND

Automatic stay, 1:9, 9:3, 9:6, 9:9

DEMAND—Cont'd

Investment securities, 16:5
Motion, 11:12
Negotiable instruments, 1:9, 4:29, 16:6
Reclamation, 2:4

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Compliance, 5:47, 5:49
Role, 6:60

DEPENDENTS

Domestic support obligations, 14:13
Support obligations, 14:13

DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS

Collateral, 4:5, 4:14, 4:18, 4:53, 12:29, 16:2, 16:3, 16:16, 18:26, 18:28, 18:31
Perfection by control, 16:2
Priorities, 18:26

DEPOSITORY INSTITUTIONS

Deregulation, 19:29

DEPOSITS

Adequate protection, 10:4
Cash collateral, 2:19
Certificates of deposit, 6:10
Consumer, 5:101, 10:4, 16:16
Priority, 5:101, 10:4

DEPRECIATION

Adequate protection, 12:12, 12:39, 12:41

DESCRIPTION

Identification, 3:2, 5:85, 17:23

DETERIORATION

Depreciation, 12:39

DIRECTORS

Committees, 19:14
Contractual, 2:22, 14:4, 19:9
Corporate officers, 5:40, 6:54
Corporations, 4:31, 5:40, 9:13, 14:4
Diligence, 6:18
Dividends, 14:4, 19:14
Duties, 2:22, 7:37
Election, 14:4
Indemnification, 5:48

INDEX

DIRECTORS—Cont'd

Insurance, 1:6, 7:28, 7:29, 7:32, 19:9, 19:14, 19:15
Liability, 1:6, 2:22, 4:17, 4:61 to 4:63, 5:40, 5:41, 5:45, 5:48, 5:118, 6:15, 6:18, 6:55, 6:66, 7:4, 16:5
Limitations, 4:17, 5:45, 7:29, 14:12, 15:2, 18:40, 19:14, 19:15
Meetings, 6:66, 19:14
Negligence, 2:22
Powers, 4:31, 7:29, 9:13, 14:4, 15:2
Securities law, 1:6, 6:65
Statutory, 2:22, 5:40, 5:41, 5:45, 5:48, 7:5, 7:29, 7:32, 15:2, 18:40
Tort, 2:22, 4:61

DISCHARGE

Amendments, 4:8, 4:30
Assignments, 4:8
Automatic stay, 5:96, 9:2, 9:19
Chapter 7, 8:5, 16:14
Chapter 11, 1:14, 5:102, 9:19, 14:1, 14:4, 14:14
Chapter 12, 14:1
Chapter 13, 14:1
Closing, 5:86, 9:19
Codebtors, 4:32
Construction, 5:125
Debtor, 1:14, 3:3, 4:30, 5:96, 5:102, 5:103, 8:5, 9:2, 9:19, 11:3, 13:42, 14:1, 14:4, 14:14, 15:26, 16:11, 16:14, 17:7, 17:10, 17:27, 17:29, 17:30, 18:22, 18:26
Debts, 3:3, 9:2, 14:1, 14:4, 14:14, 15:26, 17:29, 17:30
Expenses, 3:3, 5:102, 5:103, 17:30
Fraud, 4:30
Guarantors, 3:3, 4:30, 17:27, 18:22
Hearings, 14:1
Indebtedness, 4:30, 17:10, 17:29, 17:30
Intent, 5:29, 5:92, 5:103, 17:7, 17:10
Jurisdiction, 3:3
Liability, 3:3, 4:8, 4:30, 4:32, 5:29, 5:89, 5:92, 5:96, 5:102, 5:125, 7:50, 11:3, 13:42, 17:7, 17:29, 18:22

DISCHARGE—Cont'd

Loans, 16:14, 17:27, 19:20
Procedure, 1:14, 16:14, 17:10
Records, 4:8, 5:65, 17:27
Redemption, 3:3
Reorganization, 1:14, 5:102, 5:103, 9:19, 14:1, 14:4, 14:14
Setoff, 18:26
Support, 3:3, 4:30, 5:96, 18:22, 19:20
Third parties, 3:3, 5:29, 14:4, 16:14, 18:22
Time, 3:3, 4:8, 4:30, 4:32, 5:86, 5:92, 7:50, 9:19, 13:42, 16:11, 17:7, 17:10, 17:29, 19:20
Trustees, 14:4
Willful, 9:2

DISCLAIMER

Commercial transaction, 7:36
Failure to perform, 7:36
Good faith, 7:36, 14:6

DISCLOSURE

Accountants, 6:39, 14:6, 19:5
Advertising, 6:62, 6:67
Concealment, 5:122, 7:39
Discovery, 7:39
Equity security holders, 14:5 to 14:7
Nondisclosure, 6:39, 6:54, 6:55, 7:39
Partnerships, 14:1
Reorganization, 11:7, 14:1, 14:5 to 14:7, 14:11, 14:12
Securities, 5:109, 6:1, 6:13, 6:16, 6:35, 6:36, 6:39, 6:54, 6:55, 6:62, 6:67, 7:35, 7:38, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12, 19:5, 19:15, 19:17
Statements, 5:122, 6:16, 6:35, 6:36, 6:39, 6:54, 6:55, 7:38, 7:39, 15:21, 19:5, 19:12, 19:15
Trustees, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12, 15:2

DISCLOSURES

Securities, 5:109, 6:36, 7:38, 19:30

DISCRIMINATION

Employment, 4:44

DISHONOR

Negotiable instruments, 9:10, 16:6
Preferences, 4:18

DISMISSAL

Conversion, 8:4, 12:24, 14:6
For cause, 15:27

DISPOSITION

Limited partners, 17:29

DISSOLUTION

Authority, 7:40
Bankruptcy, 7:40
Creditors, 7:40
Insolvency, 7:16, 7:40
Notice, 7:40
Remedies, 7:40
Voting, 7:40

DISTRIBUTION

Accounts, 6:5, 6:48, 12:14, 17:30, 19:30
Administrative expenses, 10:4
Agents, 2:22, 4:62
Compensation, 2:22
Contracts, 6:12, 14:4, 19:30
Corporations, 4:44, 14:1, 14:4, 19:30
Dividends, 10:7, 14:4
Equity, 6:5, 10:1, 10:6, 10:8, 14:4, 14:5, 14:8, 18:40, 19:30
Excise taxes, 10:4
Fees, 4:44, 10:4, 14:8, 17:30
Filing, 4:44, 7:43, 10:1, 10:4, 10:7, 13:48, 13:50, 14:5, 15:5, 18:40
Insiders, 14:1
Interested parties, 2:22
Involuntary gap, 10:4, 14:4
Joint, 2:22, 7:11, 7:33
Limitations, 6:28, 6:29, 10:1, 15:5, 18:40
Liquidation, 4:62, 12:14, 13:50, 14:1, 14:4, 14:8, 19:30
Loans, 1:13, 6:5, 6:10, 7:11, 7:33, 7:43, 12:14, 19:30
Officers, 4:62, 5:7, 14:4, 18:40
Orders, 10:1, 10:7, 12:14
Proof of claim, 10:1, 10:7
Records, 12:14
Reorganization, 10:8, 12:14, 14:1, 14:4, 14:5, 14:8
Rules of bankruptcy procedure, 10:7, 10:8

DISTRIBUTION—Cont'd

Secured, 2:22, 6:5, 7:13, 10:1, 10:4, 12:14, 13:50, 14:4, 14:8, 17:30, 18:40, 19:30
Setoff, 7:11, 7:33
Stock, 4:62, 6:12, 14:8, 18:40
Subordination, 2:22, 4:62, 10:6
Time, 2:22, 4:62, 5:7, 6:5, 7:13, 10:1, 10:4, 10:7, 13:48, 13:50, 14:5, 18:40
Trustee in bankruptcy, 2:22
Withholding taxes, 2:22, 10:4

DISTRICT COURT

Jurisdiction, 5:2, 5:24, 7:31, 13:44, 13:47, 16:17, 17:31, 18:14
Venue, 13:44

DISTRICT COURTS

Appeals, 5:97, 6:29, 13:44
Consent, 5:97, 13:44, 13:47
Core proceedings, 13:44
Costs, 5:39, 5:97, 18:14
Filing, 13:47
Jurisdiction, 13:44, 13:47, 18:14
Jury trial, 13:44, 13:47
Notice, 18:14
Original jurisdiction, 13:47, 18:14
Parties, 5:39, 5:97, 13:44, 13:47, 18:14
Sale, 6:29, 18:14
Stay, 5:97
Time, 5:39, 5:97, 18:14
Venue, 13:44

DIVIDENDS

Actions, 6:36
Authority, 19:14
Available, 19:14
Contracts, 14:4
Contribution, 14:4
Corporation, 14:4
Corporations, 14:4
Creditors, 14:4
Definition, 6:36
Directors, 14:4, 19:14
Earnings, 6:36, 14:4
Enforcement, 14:4
Equity, 14:4
Executory contracts, 14:4

INDEX

DIVIDENDS—Cont'd

Holders, **14:4**
Income, **6:36, 14:4, 19:14**
Liability, **6:36, 16:7**
Limitations, **19:14**
Liquidation, **14:4**
Loss, **16:7**
Manner, **14:4**
Members, **19:14**
Payment, **10:7, 14:4, 16:7**
Preferred stock, **19:14**
Proof of claim, **10:7**
Public policy, **14:4**
Redemption, **16:7**
Rights, **10:7, 14:4, 16:7, 19:14**
Securities, **6:36, 10:7, 14:4, 19:14**
Shares, **19:14**
Time, **6:36, 10:7**
Types, **14:4**

DOCUMENTATION

Compensation, **5:47, 5:49, 5:125**
Title, **4:7, 4:9, 4:12, 4:19, 4:20, 5:11, 5:47, 5:49, 18:4, 18:32**

DOCUMENTS

Loans, **1:2, 1:4, 2:9, 2:11, 2:20, 4:6, 4:10, 4:12, 4:24, 4:28, 4:57, 6:5, 7:2, 7:8, 7:11, 7:16, 7:21, 7:25, 7:39, 7:42 to 7:45, 16:4, 18:16, 18:32, 19:10**

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE

Cash collateral, **12:29, 18:31**
Negotiable, **12:29, 18:31**

DODD-FRANK ACT

Consumer financial protection bureau, **19:30**

DOMESTIC SUPPORT

OBLIGATIONS

Administrative expenses, **10:4, 14:13, 15:20**
Claims, **10:4, 14:7, 14:13, 15:20**

DRUG

Tort claims, **17:31**

DUE DILIGENCE

Accounting, **19:12**

DUE PROCESS

Use, **12:10, 12:26, 12:27, 12:31, 16:13, 16:17, 17:31**

DURATION

Time, **9:13, 14:7**

EARNINGS

Avoidance, **13:23**
Dividends, **6:36, 14:4**
Future earnings, **14:12**
Income, **6:36, 14:4, 14:12, 19:9**
Loans, **6:55, 6:65, 19:9**

EFFORT

Executive, **19:14**

ELECTION

Directors, **14:4**
Executory contracts, **14:4**
Liquidation, **2:27, 14:4, 14:8**
Reorganization, **8:2, 14:4, 14:8**
Shareholders, **14:8**
Trustees, **14:4**
Use, **2:10, 14:4, 16:10, 16:12**

ELECTRONIC

Bankruptcy, **4:3, 4:18, 12:26**

ELEVENTH AMENDMENT

Sovereign immunity, **5:42**

EMERGENCY

Business, **11:10, 12:26, 12:31, 15:16**

EMPLOYEE

Business, **2:17, 10:4, 14:7, 15:16**
Contractual, **5:54**
Fringe benefits, **10:4**
Insurance, **10:4**

EMPLOYEES

Employment, **5:46, 10:4**

EMPLOYER

Business, **2:22, 4:63**

EMPLOYMENT

Accountants, **2:24**
Adequate protection, **10:4**
Antitrust, **4:44**
Applicants, **2:11**
Application, **4:46**

EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

Automatic stay, **5:96**
 Benefits, **10:4**
 Compensation, **5:46, 11:18**
 Contracts, **4:46**
 Discrimination, **4:44**
 Employment taxes, **10:4**
 Sales, **11:18**
 Services, **2:24, 10:4**
 Taxes, **10:4**
 Wages, **10:4**
 Withholding taxes, **10:4**

**EMPLOYMENT
 DISCRIMINATION**

Employment, **4:44**

EMPLOYMENT TAXES

Withholding taxes, **10:4**

ENACTMENT

Corporation, **5:98, 14:8, 15:29**

ENCUMBRANCES

Liens, **1:11, 5:65, 5:67, 5:84**

ENFORCEMENT

Agreement, **4:6, 4:8, 4:15, 4:23 to 4:25, 4:29 to 4:33, 4:35, 4:38, 4:40, 4:43, 4:44, 4:46, 4:51, 5:27, 5:58, 6:9, 7:9, 7:22, 7:32, 7:44, 12:17, 12:24, 14:4, 15:22, 16:10, 17:31, 17:32, 18:26**
 International, **4:44, 18:14**

ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS

Automatic stay, **9:5**

ENGINEER

Firm, **5:119**

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPAIRMENT

Liability insurance, **5:50, 5:89**

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Automatic stay, **5:97**
 Hazardous wastes, **5:5, 5:39, 5:46, 5:50, 5:93, 5:127**

EQUIPMENT

Adequate protection, **12:41, 18:10**
 Description of, **4:3, 4:12, 16:21**
 Leases, **5:48, 18:10, 19:19**

EQUIPMENT—Cont'd

Trustees, **5:11**

EQUIPMENT FINANCING

Loans, **18:2**

EQUITABLE SUBORDINATION

Subordination, **1:10, 2:22, 2:25, 4:56, 4:62, 5:48, 9:14, 10:6**

EQUITY

Automatic stay, **9:14, 9:18, 18:10**
 Cushion, **12:9, 12:12, 12:37 to 12:41, 13:27, 19:7**
 Equity security holders, **11:11, 14:2 to 14:7, 14:10**
 Exempt property, **13:11**
 Fraudulent transfers, **13:4**
 Injunctions, **6:54**
 Leases, **10:3, 14:4, 14:12, 15:15, 18:10**
 Proof of claim, **10:1**
 Receivers, **19:30**
 Redemption, **13:3, 13:4, 14:8, 17:32**
 Security holders, **11:11, 14:2 to 14:7, 14:10, 14:12**
 Subordination, **9:14, 10:6, 14:3**

EQUITY CUSHION

Adequate protection, **12:12, 12:37 to 12:41**

EQUITY SECURITIES

Securities, **10:6, 14:4, 14:12**

EQUITY SECURITY HOLDERS

Administrative expenses, **14:6**
 Committees, **11:11**
 Indenture trustees, **11:11**
 Plans, **14:5, 14:7**
 Reorganization, **11:11, 14:2 to 14:7, 14:10**
 Securities, **11:11, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7**
 Size, **14:2**
 Trustees, **11:11, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7**

ERRORS

Appeals, **17:23**
 Creditors, **4:3, 4:5, 4:6, 4:12, 4:15**
 Mistake, **4:3, 4:14**

INDEX

ESTATE

Property of estate, **11:3, 11:4**

ESTATE PROPERTY

Defined, **10:8**

Distribution, **10:8**

Turnover of, **10:8**

ESTATES

Trusts, **9:2**

ESTIMATES

Claims, **6:55**

ESTOPPEL

Waiver, **1:16, 2:10, 2:15, 3:2, 3:3, 7:24, 13:31, 16:9 to 16:12, 17:4**

EVALUATING

Book value, **12:12**

Cash, **6:65, 12:11, 12:12, 13:10**

Compensation, **2:22, 5:31, 5:35, 5:48**

Going concern value, **12:12**

Indemnification, **5:48**

Inventory, **2:22, 5:48**

Leases, **5:48**

Liabilities, **13:11**

Liquidation value, **12:12**

Purchaser, **6:26, 13:10**

Real estate, **13:10**

Release, **5:31**

Securities law, **6:65**

Security, **2:8, 2:22, 5:48, 13:10**

Seller, **2:22, 13:10**

Taxes, **2:22**

Terms, **5:35, 6:26, 12:11, 12:12**

EVENTS OF DEFAULT

Loans, **4:10, 7:2, 18:16, 18:27**

EVIDENCE

Adequate protection, **6:54, 12:27, 12:41**

Automatic stay, **9:5**

Burden of proof, **5:56, 13:8, 14:9, 17:32**

Closing, **13:14**

Compensation, **5:24, 5:26, 5:40, 5:48, 5:54, 5:56, 5:57, 5:120, 14:13**

Discharge, **3:3**

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

Discovery, **2:23**

Expert testimony, **11:14, 17:15**

Findings of fact, **14:9**

Fraudulent transfers, **17:18**

Judges, **17:15**

Jurisdiction, **3:3, 4:12, 5:24, 5:120**

Motion, **6:49, 10:7, 11:7, 11:14**

Parol evidence, **4:10, 4:12, 4:24**

Preponderance of evidence, **13:8**

Prima facie case, **4:10**

Proof of claim, **10:1, 10:7, 15:10**

Reorganization, **10:8, 11:7, 11:14, 14:9, 14:13, 15:10, 19:8**

Rules of bankruptcy procedure, **10:7, 10:8, 12:27**

Setoff, **2:4, 4:12**

Size, **6:5**

EXAMINATION

Adequate protection, **6:54**

Attorneys, **4:12**

Examiners, **5:118, 6:54, 7:2**

Jurisdiction, **4:12, 5:120**

Liquidation, **8:5**

Patents, **2:5, 2:16**

Records, **2:16, 5:107, 5:116, 5:120**

Rules, **7:3**

Size, **6:5**

EXAMINERS

Compensation, **10:3**

Contracts, **7:2**

Leases, **10:3, 19:11**

Reimbursement, **10:3**

Securities, **6:54, 10:3, 19:11**

Title 28, **10:3**

Trustees, **10:3**

EXCESSIVE COMPENSATION

Compensation, **19:15**

EXCLUSIONS

After-acquired property, **8:12**

EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION

Jurisdiction, **5:2, 12:24**

EXECUTION

Due process, **16:13**

Motion, **4:47, 14:12**

EXECUTION—Cont'd

Negotiable instruments, 4:29
 Personal property, 2:5, 9:5, 16:12, 16:13
 Procedure, 11:17, 16:13
 Purpose, 3:3, 6:9, 7:43, 14:4
 Real property, 2:5, 2:16, 5:86, 5:125, 16:12
 Sales, 3:3, 5:86, 9:5, 11:17
 Securities, 2:5, 6:9, 7:6, 14:4, 14:12
 Seizure of property, 9:5
 Writ of, 16:13

EXECUTIVE

Amount, 4:48, 7:40, 15:2, 18:40, 19:15
 Authorization, 15:2
 Benefits, 13:44
 Deferral, 19:14
 Definition, 5:42, 5:120, 6:36, 15:2, 18:40
 Effort, 19:14
 Employees, 5:97, 19:14, 19:15
 Golden parachute payments, 19:15
 Health, 5:97
 I, 4:3, 5:97, 5:120, 6:36, 7:40
 Incentive compensation, 19:15
 Insurance, 19:14, 19:15
 Options, 4:48
 Payment, 5:97, 15:2, 19:15
 Power, 4:48, 5:42, 5:97, 13:44, 15:2
 Requirements, 4:3, 5:120, 7:40, 15:2, 18:40, 19:15
 Severance pay, 19:15
 Stock, 6:36, 7:40, 18:40, 19:14, 19:15, 19:22
 Types, 4:3

EXECUTORY CONTRACTS

Adequate assurance, 15:15
 Adequate protection, 15:14
 Assignment, 14:4, 15:15
 Assumption, 14:4, 15:15
 Automatic stay, 4:45, 15:14
 Bankruptcy, 4:45, 14:4, 14:12, 15:14, 15:15
 Breach of contract, 4:45
 Change, 14:4
 Classification of claims, 14:4

EXECUTORY CONTRACTS

—Cont'd

Consent, 15:15
 Debtor in possession, 4:45
 Definitions, 15:15
 Fraudulent transfers, 15:14
 Intent, 4:45
 Jurisdiction, 14:12
 Limitations, 14:12
 Liquidation, 14:4, 14:12, 15:14
 Modification, 14:4
 Motion, 4:45, 14:12
 Order, 15:15
 Real property, 15:15
 Rejection, 14:4, 15:15
 Reorganization, 14:4, 14:12
 Securities, 4:45, 14:4, 14:12, 15:14
 State law, 4:45
 Stay, 4:45, 15:14
 Swap agreements, 15:14
 Termination, 15:14, 15:15
 Time, 4:45, 14:12, 15:15
 Trustees, 14:4, 14:12
 Use, 14:4, 15:15

EXEMPLARY DAMAGES

Punitive damages, 9:13

EXEMPTIONS

Sale, 6:23, 6:27
 Security interest, 6:23

EXPENSES

Costs, 2:20, 4:1, 4:16, 4:44, 4:48, 5:1, 5:19, 5:25, 5:31, 5:35, 5:39, 5:44, 5:47, 5:53, 5:59, 5:60, 5:64, 5:69, 5:71, 5:91, 5:100, 5:101, 5:103, 5:105, 5:120, 7:23, 7:49, 9:13, 10:3, 11:20, 12:3, 12:5, 12:19, 14:13, 17:21, 17:30, 18:11, 18:12, 18:14

EXPIRATION

Termination, 17:38

FACT

Partners, 5:105, 6:2, 16:6

FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT

Employee, 4:46

INDEX

FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT

—Cont'd

Employer, **2:22**
Enforcement, **4:46**
Overtime, **2:22**
Payment, **2:22**

FAIR MARKET VALUE

Fraudulent transfers, **17:18**
Liens, **5:23, 5:71, 11:14, 18:14**
Redemption, **13:10, 17:32, 17:33**
Size, **18:14**

FALSE PRETENSES

Intent, **13:8**

FAMILY

Coverage, **5:74, 6:10, 6:12**
Discharge, **14:1**
Enforcement, **4:25**
Family, **4:25, 5:69, 5:74, 6:7, 6:10, 6:12, 7:6, 8:2, 8:6, 8:8, 10:2, 13:26, 14:1**
Family farmer, **8:2, 8:6, 8:8**
Reorganization, **8:2, 14:1**
Rules of bankruptcy procedure, **8:8**
Scope, **6:7**

FAMILY FARMER

Chapter 7, **8:8**
Chapter 12, **8:2, 8:6**
Chapter 13, **8:6**
Decision, **8:2**
Definitions, **8:2**
Filing, **8:8**
Income, **8:6**
Reorganization, **8:2**
Rules of bankruptcy procedure, **8:8**
Voluntary petition, **8:8**

FARM PRODUCTS

Buyer of, **4:3**
Description of, **4:3**

FARMERS

Conversion, **16:17, 17:31**
Farmers home administration, **17:31**
Loans, **4:12, 6:5**
Size, **6:5**
Use, **4:12, 6:5, 16:17, 17:31**

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

Court of appeals, **5:42**
Preemption, **5:36**

FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE

Rules of bankruptcy procedure, **8:3, 8:7, 8:8, 9:15, 10:7 to 11:9, 11:11, 11:15, 11:17, 11:23, 12:25 to 12:27, 12:31, 12:32, 13:44**

FEDERAL TAX LIENS

Avoidance, **13:51**
Security interest, **13:51**

FEES

Adequate protection, **10:4, 12:12**
Allowance of claims, **15:12**
Appeals, **4:44, 4:48, 4:65, 17:32, 18:12**
Application, **4:18, 4:52, 11:20, 17:30**
Breakup fees, **11:12**
Compensation, **5:23, 5:31, 5:124, 5:125, 10:3, 14:7, 14:13**
Conversion, **12:24, 14:6, 17:2**
Filing fees, **4:44**
Fines, **10:3**
Liquidation, **12:12, 14:6 to 14:8**
Maintenance, **12:12, 12:24**
Redemption, **4:12, 14:8, 17:2, 17:4, 17:32, 17:34**
Reorganization, **7:40, 12:12, 12:24, 14:6 to 14:8, 14:13, 15:10, 15:12**
Sanctions, **9:13**
Size, **18:14**
Trustees, **10:3, 14:6, 14:7**

FIDUCIARIES

Capacity, **5:47, 5:51, 5:52**
Trustees, **5:11, 5:50**
Trusts, **5:52**

FIFTH AMENDMENT

Adequate protection, **12:36**

FILING

Adequate protection, **10:4, 12:38**
After-acquired property, **8:12, 18:31**

FILING—Cont'd

Appeals, 4:44, 4:46, 15:3, 16:12, 17:18
 Automatic stay, 4:3, 5:96, 8:12, 9:2, 9:3, 9:5, 9:6, 9:13, 9:15, 9:16, 15:5, 15:6, 15:17, 18:31
 Closing, 4:6, 4:22, 10:3, 12:24
 Conversion, 8:4, 12:24, 14:6, 16:22
 Debtor in possession, 15:16
 Equity security holders, 11:11, 14:2, 14:5 to 14:7
 Family farmer, 8:8
 Fraudulent transfers, 13:4, 17:18
 Income, 7:43, 10:4, 12:29, 14:7, 14:12, 14:13, 15:6
 Involuntary bankruptcy, 1:8, 5:101, 8:11, 10:4
 Liquidation, 5:96, 5:98, 5:101, 5:102, 8:4, 8:12, 12:38, 13:50, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12
 Lists, 10:1
 Petitions, 15:3
 Proof of claim, 7:44, 10:1, 10:2, 10:7, 13:47
 Redemption, 13:3, 13:4, 18:31
 Reorganization, 1:14, 5:101 to 5:103, 5:105, 8:1, 8:4, 11:7, 11:11, 12:24, 12:38, 14:2, 14:5 to 14:7, 14:9, 14:12, 14:13, 15:6, 15:16, 19:8
 Rules of bankruptcy procedure, 8:7, 8:8, 9:15, 10:7, 11:11, 12:26
 Schedules, 10:1
 Size, 14:2
 Statements, 4:3 to 4:6, 4:22, 5:78, 9:6, 10:7
 Trustees, 10:3, 11:11, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12, 15:2
 Trusts, 9:2, 15:2
 Utilities, 10:3
 Voluntary bankruptcy, 8:12

FILING FEES

Fees, 4:44

FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Banks, 6:5, 6:7, 6:10, 6:24, 6:62, 7:2, 7:5, 7:32, 8:4, 15:22, 19:1, 19:3 to 19:5, 19:7, 19:9, 19:14, 19:17, 19:24, 19:30

FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

—Cont'd

Credit unions, 19:5
 Foreign, 19:4

FINANCIAL REPORTING

Financial statements, 2:20

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Analysis of, 2:3, 2:20, 2:21, 4:35, 6:53
 Balance sheet, 2:21
 Fraudulent transfers, 4:35

FINANCING

Accounting, 2:17, 12:14
 Asset-based, 4:62, 16:12, 18:16
 Bank, 2:2, 2:19, 4:5 to 4:7, 4:12, 4:14, 4:24, 4:65, 5:9, 5:45, 5:47, 5:74, 6:5, 6:9, 6:51, 7:2, 7:6, 7:9, 12:4, 12:39, 15:1, 16:16, 18:27
 Borrower, 2:2, 2:3, 2:12, 2:17, 2:19, 2:22, 4:3, 4:12, 4:14, 4:16, 4:19, 4:62, 4:65, 5:9, 5:45, 5:47, 5:74, 5:120, 6:5, 6:9, 6:11, 7:1, 7:2, 7:6, 7:9, 7:17, 12:6, 12:28
 Capital, 2:2, 6:5, 6:9, 7:6
 Changes in, 4:3, 7:2
 Collateral, 1:12, 2:2, 2:3, 2:16, 2:17, 2:19, 4:3, 4:5 to 4:7, 4:12, 4:14, 4:16, 4:19, 4:22, 6:5, 6:11, 6:51, 7:2, 7:6, 7:9, 7:17, 7:22, 8:3, 8:12, 11:8, 12:1 to 12:43, 16:2, 16:12, 16:14, 16:16, 16:18, 17:13, 17:14, 17:27, 17:31, 17:32, 17:34, 18:2, 18:6, 18:10, 18:14, 18:16, 18:24, 18:27, 18:29, 18:30, 19:19
 Debt financing, 8:12
 Executive, 4:3, 5:120
 Funds, 1:12, 2:2, 2:22, 4:5, 4:14, 4:24, 4:62, 4:65, 6:5, 7:2, 12:1, 12:4, 12:5, 12:26, 12:27, 12:31, 15:1, 16:16, 18:27, 19:19
 Insurance, 2:2, 2:19, 4:7, 4:9, 4:19, 5:74, 12:24, 17:13, 17:27, 19:19
 Limited liability company, 4:65
 Loan, 1:12, 2:2, 2:3, 2:12, 2:17, 2:19, 2:22, 4:2, 4:3, 4:7, 4:12,

INDEX

FINANCING—Cont'd

4:14, 4:19, 4:22, 4:24, 4:62,
4:65, 5:9, 5:45, 5:47, 5:48, 6:5,
6:9, 6:51, 7:1, 7:2, 7:6, 7:9,
7:17, 7:22, 8:12, 11:8, 12:4,
12:12, 12:14, 12:20, 12:24,
12:25, 12:27, 12:33, 16:12,
17:13, 17:31, 17:32, 18:10,
18:16, 18:24, 18:29, 19:19
Negotiations, 4:24, 12:13, 12:27,
12:33
Overview, 5:120, 12:2, 12:25, 12:26,
16:2
Scope, 2:16, 2:22, 4:12, 4:14, 5:47,
5:48, 5:120, 6:5, 7:9, 17:27
Securities, 2:3, 2:22, 4:14, 6:5, 6:9,
6:11, 6:25, 6:51, 7:6, 12:29,
15:1, 16:2, 17:14, 19:19

FINANCING STATEMENTS

Assignments, 4:19
Collateral, 2:16, 4:3, 4:5, 4:6, 4:19,
4:22, 11:8, 12:21
Description of collateral, 4:3
Future advances, 4:19
Security agreement, 4:3 to 4:5

FINDINGS OF FACT

Core proceedings, 13:44

FINES

Administrative expenses, 5:101, 10:3
Automatic stay, 9:12
Distribution, 5:7
Involuntary bankruptcy, 5:101
Liquidation, 5:101
Priorities, 5:101
Real property, 10:3
Trustees, 10:3

FISH

Priorities, 5:97
Reclamation, 5:97

FIXING

Compensation, 5:37, 11:18

FIXTURES

Leases, 2:5

FLOATING LIEN

Bankruptcy petition, 18:20

FLOATING LIEN—Cont'd

Use, 18:20

FORECLOSURE

Appeals, 4:61, 5:17, 5:47, 5:48,
16:12, 17:12, 17:18, 17:23,
17:25, 17:32, 17:33, 18:12,
18:17, 18:18, 18:38
Automatic stay, 2:18, 5:96, 9:5, 9:6,
18:10, 18:20, 18:28, 18:31
Avoidance, 13:3, 13:4, 13:10
Deeds in lieu of, 1:1, 1:3
Deficiency judgments, 4:1
Fraudulent transfers, 13:4, 17:18
Judicial, 2:9, 2:14, 2:19, 4:1, 4:8,
4:50, 4:53, 5:96, 16:1, 16:12 to
16:16, 17:3, 17:14, 17:27,
17:28, 17:31, 17:32, 18:13,
18:14, 18:28, 18:32
Notice, 2:14, 2:19, 2:22, 3:3, 4:17,
4:18, 5:65, 5:76, 13:3, 16:4,
16:9, 16:10, 16:13 to 16:16,
16:22, 17:3 to 17:5, 17:7 to
17:14, 17:17, 17:19, 17:22 to
17:37, 18:5, 18:6, 18:8, 18:14,
18:17, 18:18, 18:20 to 18:28,
18:32, 18:35 to 18:38, 18:40
Proceeds, 2:22, 3:3, 4:18, 5:45, 5:48,
7:49, 16:4, 16:12, 16:16, 16:22,
17:14, 17:18, 17:21, 17:27,
17:30 to 17:32, 17:36, 18:14,
18:16, 18:17, 18:20, 18:26,
18:28, 18:31
Reorganization, 2:18, 18:10
Size, 1:1, 1:3, 18:3, 18:14
Surplus, 16:12, 16:16, 17:10, 17:11,
17:14, 17:30, 17:32, 18:16,
18:23, 18:34
Use, 1:16, 2:6, 4:8, 4:15, 4:19, 4:61,
5:1, 5:39, 5:45, 5:76, 5:118,
6:65, 12:41, 16:4, 16:10, 16:12,
16:13, 16:15, 16:16, 17:6, 17:8,
17:10, 17:12, 17:15 to 17:17,
17:19, 17:20, 17:23 to 17:25,
17:31, 17:32, 18:3, 18:8, 18:10,
18:20, 18:23, 18:26, 18:29,
18:31, 18:32, 18:37, 18:40,
19:20
Voluntary bankruptcy, 16:10
Wrongful, 2:6, 2:14, 4:8, 17:31,
18:12, 18:26, 18:27

FORFEITURES

Use, 17:31

FORM

Loan agreements, 4:2

FORMS

Appeal, 4:35, 5:46, 9:4

FORWARD CONTRACTS

Executory contracts, 15:14

Fraudulent transfers, 15:14

FRANCHISE

Enforcement, 4:43

Enforcement of, 4:43

Fees, 4:65

Litigation, 4:43, 4:65

Sale, 13:3

State laws, 4:43

Termination, 13:3, 17:38

FRAUD

Actual fraud, 7:36, 13:6

Adverse interest, 7:32

Automatic stay, 18:28

Avoidance, 1:13, 6:40, 13:5, 13:6, 13:8 to 13:10, 13:40

Badges of fraud, 6:59, 13:8

Bankruptcy, 1:13, 2:22, 4:18, 4:30, 6:55, 7:27, 10:6, 11:22, 13:5, 13:6, 13:8 to 13:10, 13:40, 17:18, 17:32, 18:28

Beneficiary, 13:5

Bonds, 2:11, 6:38

Business, 2:22, 4:58, 6:30 to 6:32, 6:40, 6:55, 13:8 to 13:10, 16:4, 18:28

Closing, 16:4

Collection, 2:22, 4:18, 4:50, 4:53, 7:32, 7:36, 13:10, 17:32

Collusion, 11:22, 17:18

Concealment, 7:39

Constructive fraud, 1:13, 2:22, 13:9, 13:10

Credit card debt, 17:32

Damages, 2:22, 4:40, 4:50, 4:66, 6:41, 6:42, 7:39, 10:6, 17:18, 17:32

Discharge, 4:30

Dismissal, 4:58, 6:38, 6:39, 6:55

FRAUD—Cont'd

Embezzlement, 2:24

False pretenses, 13:8

False statements, 6:39, 19:27

Financial statements, 7:38

Forbearance, 13:10

Fraudulent transfers, 1:13, 17:18

Intent, 2:22, 4:42, 4:53, 6:2, 6:30, 6:59, 13:6, 13:8, 13:9, 17:18

Issuer, 6:1, 6:36

Liquidation, 13:5

Omissions, 6:29, 6:34, 6:38, 6:39

Promises, 6:55, 7:32

Punitive damages, 4:50, 17:32

Racketeering, 2:22

Receivership, 7:32

Reliance, 4:66, 6:1, 6:29 to 6:32, 6:39, 6:40, 6:59, 7:39

Sales, 2:22, 4:40, 6:29, 6:41, 13:10, 17:18, 17:32, 17:37

Security laws, 6:4

Third parties, 4:66, 6:2, 6:39, 18:28

Trustees, 2:22, 4:43

Use, 4:43, 6:1, 6:2, 6:29 to 6:32, 6:55, 7:36, 7:39, 11:22, 13:5, 16:4, 17:32

Withholding taxes, 2:22

FRAUDS

Statute of frauds, 2:3, 4:12, 4:18, 4:23, 4:24, 4:30

FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES

Avoidance, 1:13, 13:2 to 13:31, 13:44

Constructive fraud, 1:13, 2:22, 13:9, 13:10

Core proceedings, 13:44

Statute of limitations, 4:18, 13:31

Transferee, 13:3, 13:4, 13:6 to 13:8, 13:10, 13:29

Uniform fraudulent conveyance act, 13:10

Uniform fraudulent transfer act, 13:8

Venue, 13:44

FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS

Appeal, 4:35, 13:44

INDEX

FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS

—Cont'd

Avoidance, 1:13, 4:34, 13:1, 13:4, 13:32, 13:35, 13:37, 13:43, 13:44
Collusion, 17:18
Constructive fraud, 1:13
Delay, 17:18
Evidence, 17:18
Executory contracts, 15:14
Fair market value, 17:18
Foreclosure sales, 17:18
Good faith, 17:18
Hinder, 17:18
Intent, 17:18
Involuntary transfers, 17:18
Jurisdiction, 13:44
Jury trial, 13:44
Liquidation, 15:14
Parties, 4:34, 4:35, 13:44
Payments, 4:34, 4:35, 13:1
Preferential transfers, 1:13
Reasonably equivalent value, 4:35, 13:1, 17:18
Redemption, 13:4
Reorganization, 13:43
Securities, 15:14
State law, 13:1, 13:4, 13:43, 17:18
Statute of limitations, 17:18
Stock, 13:4
Swap agreements, 15:14
Termination, 15:14
Time, 4:35, 13:4, 13:35
Uniform fraudulent conveyance act, 4:35
Uniform fraudulent transfer act, 4:35
Unreasonably small capital, 4:35
Value, 1:13, 4:35, 13:1, 13:32, 13:35, 17:18

FREEZES

Automatic stay, 1:9, 9:8

FUNDS

Trustees, 2:22, 5:11, 14:4, 15:2

FUTURE ADVANCES

Financing statements, 4:19
Security agreement, 4:14

FUTURES

Commodity futures, 2:3, 11:11, 19:30

GAIN

Rights, 4:61, 16:17, 17:6, 17:14

GAP PERIOD

Involuntary gap, 10:4

GARNISHMENT

Wages, 13:49

GAS

Oil, 4:9, 5:7, 7:22

GENERAL PARTNERSHIP

Agreement, 17:27
Contracts, 6:4
Control, 6:4, 17:27
Costs, 17:27
Definition, 6:4, 17:27
Liability, 6:4
Management, 6:4
Notice, 17:27
Partners, 6:4
Profits, 6:4
Property, 17:27
Rights, 17:27
Sales, 17:27
Scope, 17:27
Uniform partnership act, 17:27

GOLDEN PARACHUTE

Payments, 19:15

GOOD

Automatic stay, 5:97, 9:13
Avoidance, 1:4, 7:44, 10:8, 13:7, 13:10, 13:19, 13:29, 13:38, 13:40, 13:42
Compensation, 2:22, 5:39, 5:41, 5:54, 5:57, 5:97, 10:3, 14:7, 14:13
Conversion, 12:24, 14:6, 16:17, 18:36
Fraudulent transfers, 17:18
Injunctions, 5:97
Involuntary bankruptcy, 4:65
Loans, 1:4, 2:9, 4:57, 4:65, 7:5, 7:12, 7:20, 7:22, 7:35, 7:36, 7:44, 7:45, 12:22, 16:18, 17:27, 18:18, 18:27, 19:30

GOOD—Cont'd

- Reclamation, 5:97
- Reorganization, 5:97, 10:8, 11:14, 12:24, 14:2, 14:6 to 14:8, 14:13, 15:16
- Use, 1:4, 2:8, 2:10, 4:5, 4:21, 4:44, 4:48, 4:57, 4:61, 4:63, 4:65, 5:3, 5:39, 5:57, 7:5, 7:22, 7:36, 10:8, 11:14, 11:15, 11:20 to 11:22, 12:22, 12:24, 12:26, 12:27, 14:6, 14:7, 15:2, 16:10, 16:12, 16:16 to 17:16, 17:20, 17:25, 18:8, 19:30
- Voluntary bankruptcy, 16:10
- Workouts, 1:4, 2:23, 2:27

GOOD FAITH

- Construction, 2:7, 2:9, 2:22
- Default, 2:7 to 4:11, 4:21, 7:5, 7:35, 7:37, 7:44, 7:45, 12:24, 15:4, 16:9, 16:10, 16:12, 16:16 to 16:18, 17:11, 17:29, 18:8, 18:17, 18:18, 18:27, 18:36, 18:39
- Sales, 2:22, 7:44, 11:14, 11:15, 13:10, 16:10, 17:11, 17:13, 17:14, 17:16, 17:18, 17:20, 17:29, 18:8, 18:18, 18:27

GOODS

- Reclamation, 2:4, 16:3

GOVERNMENTAL UNITS

- Automatic stay, 5:97, 9:2, 9:12
- County, 15:2
- Discharge, 9:2
- Injunctions, 5:97
- Municipalities, 15:2
- Parties, 2:22, 5:97
- Reorganization, 5:97

GRACE PERIOD

- Insurance, 16:9

GROSS VALUE

- Sale of property, 11:12

GUARANTOR

- Negotiable instruments, 4:29

GUARANTORS

- Guaranty, 2:3, 4:17, 4:18, 4:29, 4:30, 4:33, 4:36, 4:53, 12:22, 17:35

GUARANTY

- Fraudulent transfers, 4:34, 4:35
- Involuntary bankruptcy, 4:65

HARASSMENT

- Automatic stay, 5:96, 9:3

HARDSHIP

- Use, 9:14

HAZARDOUS

- Comprehensive environmental response, 1:5, 2:22, 5:1, 5:5, 5:22 to 5:26, 5:29 to 5:36, 5:39, 5:40, 5:42, 5:45 to 5:51, 5:54 to 5:58, 5:60, 5:91, 5:95, 5:122, 5:124, 5:125

HAZARDOUS WASTE

- Abandonment, 5:17, 5:42

HAZARDOUS WASTES

- Claims, 5:5, 5:39, 5:46, 5:50, 5:74, 5:87, 5:93, 5:112, 5:121, 5:127

HEALTH

- Automatic stay, 5:97, 9:12
- Executive, 5:97

HEALTH CARE

- Bankruptcy, 10:3, 15:4

HISTORY

- Bankruptcy, 2:27, 4:15, 4:36, 4:45, 5:40, 5:98, 5:104, 5:111, 11:3, 11:8, 12:4, 12:5, 13:41, 13:48, 13:49, 13:51, 14:6, 14:12, 15:15

HOLDERS

- Negotiable instruments, 16:6

HOLDS

- Automatic stay, 9:5, 9:6, 13:43, 18:28, 18:31

HORIZONTAL DIMENSION TEST

- Use, 11:3

HOSPITALS

- Municipal debt adjustment, 15:1

HOURS

- Business, 19:31

HOWEY TEST

- Common enterprise, 6:4, 6:11

INDEX

HOWEY TEST—Cont'd

Investment of money, **6:4, 6:11**

HUSBAND

Claim, **17:31**

Use, **17:31**

IDENTIFICATION

Leases, **10:3**

Sales, **2:19, 17:23**

Tax returns, **2:11**

IMMIGRATION

Automatic stay, **9:12**

IMMUNITY

Governmental, **5:42**

IMPAIRMENT OF CLAIMS

Interest, **14:4**

IMPLIED

Construction, **5:48**

IMPROVEMENTS

Avoidance, **13:20, 13:42**

INCENTIVE COMPENSATION

Executive, **19:15**

INCENTIVES

Executive, **19:15**

INCOME

Earnings, **6:36, 14:4, 14:12, 19:9**

INDEMNIFICATION

Directors, **5:48**

Insurance, **5:19, 5:92**

Officers, **16:17**

INDENTURE

Trustee, **6:44, 10:1, 10:3, 11:11, 14:2, 14:4, 15:10**

INDENTURE TRUSTEES

Notice, **11:11**

Reorganization, **11:11**

INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS

Contractors, **16:17**

INDIVIDUAL

Defined, **5:90, 6:4, 6:30, 14:7, 16:17, 18:16**

INDORSERS

Negotiable instruments, **16:6**

INDUBITABLE EQUIVALENT

Adequate protection, **11:5, 12:36**

INFORMATION

Confidentiality, **5:119, 7:39**

Crimes, **15:22**

Disclosure, **5:109, 6:1, 6:16, 6:35, 6:36, 6:39, 6:54, 6:55, 6:62, 6:67, 7:38, 7:39, 7:43, 14:6, 14:7, 15:21, 19:28**

Disclosure statements, **15:21**

Examination, **5:15, 5:54, 5:107, 5:120, 5:124, 6:54, 7:2**

Notice, **2:19, 2:22, 4:3, 4:43, 5:57, 5:86, 5:89, 5:105, 7:44, 7:47, 10:7, 11:10, 11:11, 14:2, 14:6, 14:7, 15:16, 16:18, 17:4, 17:19, 17:22 to 17:24, 18:40, 19:28, 19:30**

Records, **2:20, 2:21, 5:3, 5:57, 5:107, 5:117, 5:120, 7:9, 7:44, 14:6, 18:16, 19:28**

Reorganization, **5:97, 5:105, 10:8, 11:11, 12:39, 14:2, 14:6, 14:7, 15:16**

Trustee, **2:19, 2:22, 5:57, 10:7, 11:10, 11:11, 14:2, 14:6, 14:7, 15:16**

INJUNCTIONS

Appeals, **5:97**

Automatic stay, **5:97**

Business, **6:54**

Conditions, **6:54**

Corporate officers, **6:54**

Employees, **5:97**

Governmental units, **5:97**

Officers, **6:54**

Preliminary injunction, **5:97**

Reorganization, **5:97, 15:25**

Shareholders, **6:54**

INSECURITY CLAUSES

Default, **2:9, 4:10, 18:36**

INSIDERS

Distribution, **14:1**

Liquidation, **14:1, 14:7**

INSIDERS—Cont'd

Trustees, 14:7

INSOLVENCY

Antecedent debt, 13:48
Defined, 2:9, 7:40, 15:2, 16:10
Issuers, 6:10
Leases, 15:15
Letters of credit, 7:29
Preferential transfers, 13:48
Sales, 7:44, 13:27, 16:10
Security interests, 6:62, 7:44

INSPECTION

Examination, 5:54, 5:116, 5:120
Sales, 2:17, 17:19

INSTRUCTIONS

Investment securities, 18:39

INSTRUMENTS

Description of, 4:12, 16:2
Perfection, 1:16, 6:62, 7:17, 16:2

INSURANCE

Adequate protection, 9:14, 10:4
Automatic stay, 9:14
Beneficiary, 4:7, 5:50, 5:51
Business, 2:10, 2:19, 5:19, 5:51, 5:89, 5:92, 5:109, 6:10, 7:24, 7:28, 7:29, 8:4 to 10:4, 16:10, 17:38, 18:12, 19:2, 19:19
Commercial, 4:9, 4:20, 5:94, 6:10, 12:24, 16:9, 17:13, 19:2 to 19:4, 19:9, 19:19, 19:30
Corporations, 19:30
Coverage, 2:10, 2:11, 4:9, 5:18, 5:19, 5:21, 5:74, 5:88 to 5:94, 5:109, 5:128, 6:10, 7:32, 16:10, 17:3, 19:3, 19:24, 19:29
Credit insurance, 2:19
Defenses, 7:32, 12:24
Directors, 1:6, 7:28, 7:29, 7:32, 19:9, 19:14, 19:15
Estate, 1:6, 2:2, 4:7, 4:9, 4:19, 4:20, 5:51, 5:74, 5:98, 8:5, 9:14, 10:4, 17:3, 17:27, 19:9
Executive, 19:14, 19:15
Financing, 2:2, 2:19, 4:7, 4:9, 4:19, 5:74, 12:24, 17:13, 17:27, 19:19
Grace period, 16:9

INSURANCE—Cont'd

Injunctions, 15:25
Intent, 5:92, 7:24, 16:9, 19:9
Judges, 5:90
Jurisdiction, 12:24, 19:2
Leases, 10:4, 19:19
Liability, 1:6, 5:10, 5:18, 5:19, 5:21, 5:31, 5:44, 5:50, 5:51, 5:74, 5:88 to 5:93, 6:10, 6:42, 7:21, 7:24, 16:10
Liability insurance, 1:6, 5:50, 5:88, 5:89, 5:92
Life, 4:7, 5:88, 7:21, 19:30
Life insurance, 4:7
Liquidation, 2:19, 5:98, 8:4, 8:5, 9:14, 19:30
Officers, 1:6, 4:7, 19:15
Policies, 4:7, 4:19, 4:52, 5:44, 5:88 to 5:93, 5:128, 18:12, 19:9, 19:15
Property, 2:2, 2:10, 2:11, 2:19, 4:9, 4:19, 4:20, 5:10, 5:18, 5:21, 5:31, 5:44, 5:50, 5:51, 5:74, 5:88 to 5:94, 5:98, 5:128, 8:5, 9:14, 10:4, 12:24, 16:3, 16:9, 16:10, 17:3, 17:13, 17:27, 17:38, 18:12
Redemption, 17:3
Sales, 2:19, 16:10, 17:3, 17:13, 17:27, 17:38, 19:14
Size, 19:19, 19:30
Trustees, 5:50
Types, 2:11, 2:19, 4:19, 5:92, 5:128, 7:32, 8:4, 10:4, 12:24, 16:9, 16:10, 18:12

INTANGIBLES

Transferees of, 7:17
Treatment, 16:12

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Copyright, 18:34
Copyrights, 18:34
License, 18:32
S, 18:32

INTENT

Discharge, 5:29, 5:92, 5:103, 17:7, 17:10
Executory contracts, 4:45

INDEX

INTENT—Cont'd

Fraudulent transfers, 17:18
Good, 2:22, 2:23, 4:11, 5:39, 5:41,
6:59, 9:13, 13:7, 13:29, 15:2,
16:9, 17:18, 18:27
Insurance, 5:92, 7:24, 16:9, 19:9
Liquidation, 2:23, 5:41, 18:27
Partners, 6:2, 13:29
Redemption, 4:12

INTEREST

Commercial loans, 6:7, 19:9
Conflicts of interest, 7:22, 18:36
Control of, 2:22, 4:63, 5:11, 5:49,
6:1, 6:5, 7:19, 7:22 to 7:24,
7:42, 13:3, 13:13, 15:2, 16:2,
16:5, 16:16, 17:27, 18:13, 18:18
General partnership, 6:4, 17:27
Liability, 2:6, 2:7, 2:14, 2:22, 2:23,
3:2, 3:3, 4:8, 4:22, 4:25, 4:28,
4:30, 4:63, 4:65, 5:11, 5:25,
5:44 to 5:53, 5:57, 5:60, 5:74,
5:78, 6:1, 6:4, 6:10, 6:23, 6:49,
7:7, 7:24, 7:34 to 7:36, 7:45,
7:50, 11:3, 13:6, 13:10, 13:50,
14:6, 15:15, 16:4 to 16:7,
16:10, 16:12, 16:13, 16:16,
16:17, 16:22, 17:7, 17:23,
17:28, 17:29, 17:31 to 17:33,
17:35, 18:10, 18:14, 18:22,
18:36, 18:37, 19:28
Limited liability companies, 6:4
Negotiable instruments, 12:29, 16:6,
18:31
Ownership interests, 7:2, 7:13
Rates, 2:7, 5:113, 6:12, 6:67, 7:7,
7:15, 14:7, 14:13, 15:1, 15:4

INTERFERENCE

Business, 2:22, 4:60, 4:61

INTERIM RELIEF

Collective bargaining agreements,
15:16

INTERNATIONAL TRANSACTIONS

Arbitration, 4:44
Compliance, 4:44
Enforcement, 4:44

INTERNET

Physical address, 17:23
Remedies, 2:19
Safe harbor, 15:22

INTERPRETATION

Construction, 2:2, 2:7, 2:9, 4:33,
5:44, 5:91

INTERVENTION

Corporation, 19:1

INVENTORY

Adequate protection, 12:41
Description of, 2:21, 4:3, 4:12
Liquidation, 2:19, 2:21, 5:48, 5:98,
12:14, 18:27, 18:30
Preferential transfers, 13:51
Priority, 1:12, 2:22, 4:3, 4:6, 5:45,
5:46, 16:22
Trustees, 2:22

INVESTIGATION

Access, 5:11, 5:33, 7:43
Documentation, 5:11, 5:125, 6:54
Examination, 5:54, 5:107, 5:113,
5:120, 5:124, 6:54, 8:5
Files, 5:91, 6:60
Interviews, 5:33, 5:120
Notices, 5:125
Reports, 5:120, 6:60
Results, 5:89, 5:120, 5:125, 6:62
Searches, 5:33

INVESTIGATIONS

Engineers, 6:18

INVESTMENT CONTRACTS

Securities, 6:12

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

Applicability, 18:40
Brokers, 16:2
Certificated securities, 18:39
Control, 16:2, 16:5, 18:40
Conversion, 18:36
Definitions, 18:36
Delivery, 10:3
Effective date, 18:40
Instructions, 18:39

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

—Cont'd

Issues, **1:18, 16:2, 16:5, 18:1, 18:36 to 18:40**
 Notice, **10:3, 18:36 to 18:38, 18:40**
 Price, **10:3, 18:38**
 Registration, **18:40**
 Securities accounts, **18:36**
 Uncertificated securities, **18:39**
 Warranties, **18:39**

INVOLUNTARY BANKRUPTCY

Appeals, **4:65**
 Attorneys, **4:65**
 Bad faith, **8:11**
 Claims, **4:65, 5:101, 10:4**
 Compensatory damages, **4:65**
 Costs, **5:101, 8:11**
 Damages, **4:65, 8:11**
 Employees, **4:65, 10:4**
 Expenses, **5:101, 10:4**
 Filing, **1:8, 5:101, 8:11, 10:4**
 Gap, **10:4**
 Involuntary gap, **10:4**
 Liquidation, **5:101**
 Parties, **5:101**
 Punitive damages, **4:65, 8:11**
 Reorganization, **5:101**
 Secured creditors, **10:4**
 Statements, **4:65**
 Time, **4:65, 10:4**
 Trial, **4:65**
 Type, **2:12, 10:4**
 Waiver, **4:65**

INVOLUNTARY GAP

Claims, **10:4, 14:3, 14:4**
 Priority, **10:4, 14:3**

IPSO FACTO

Use, **7:16**

ISSUES

Investment securities, **1:18, 16:2, 16:5, 18:1, 18:36 to 18:40**
 Letters of credit, **2:3, 15:1**
 Negotiable instruments, **1:9, 16:6, 18:31**

JOINT

Contribution, **5:39, 6:42, 7:21**
 Joint, **1:7, 2:22, 4:29, 4:33, 5:5, 5:8, 5:38 to 5:40, 6:9, 6:42, 7:1 to 7:9, 7:11, 7:18, 7:20 to 7:22, 7:33, 7:38, 14:7, 16:5, 17:33, 19:9, 19:19**
 Jurisdiction, **14:7**
 Negotiable instruments, **4:29**
 Use, **5:39, 5:40, 7:2, 7:5, 7:6, 7:22, 14:7, 16:5, 19:19**

JUDGES

Appeals, **13:44**
 Court of appeals, **13:44**
 Facilities, **17:15**
 Fraudulent transfers, **13:44**
 Order, **13:44, 17:15**
 Powers, **13:44**
 Rules of bankruptcy procedure, **13:44**
 Waiver, **13:44**

JUDGMENTS

Appeals, **4:48, 5:97**
 Automatic stay, **5:97, 9:5, 9:12**
 Consent, **5:97**
 Default, **4:1, 4:48, 18:35**
 Default judgments, **4:48**
 Deficiency, **4:1**
 Enforceability, **4:48, 5:97**
 Execution, **2:16, 9:5**
 Injunctions, **5:97**
 Order, **4:1, 4:48, 5:97**
 Relief from, **4:1**
 Reorganization, **5:97**
 Satisfaction of, **4:1, 9:12**

JUNIOR LIENS

Adequate protection, **12:8, 12:41**
 Distribution, **17:30**

JURISDICTION

Accounts receivable, **12:24**
 Adversary proceedings, **13:44**
 Ancillary, **5:11, 18:14**
 Appeals, **5:24, 13:44, 16:17**
 Appointment of receiver, **7:31**
 Automatic stay, **9:4, 15:6**
 Baffa, **13:47**
 Cash collateral, **3:3, 12:24**

INDEX

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

Closing, **5:11, 12:24**
Collection of accounts receivable,
12:24
Consent, **12:24, 13:44, 13:47, 15:6, 16:17**
Consent to, **13:44, 13:47**
Constitutionality, **13:47**
Continuing jurisdiction, **15:4, 15:28**
Contracts, **4:49, 14:12**
Core proceedings, **13:44**
Counterclaims, **3:3**
Court of appeals, **13:44, 16:17**
Credit, **17:31, 18:14**
Discharge, **3:3**
District courts, **13:44, 13:47, 18:14**
Diversity jurisdiction, **7:26**
Exclusive jurisdiction, **5:2, 12:24**
Fraudulent conveyances, **13:3, 13:44**
Hearing, **5:24, 14:7, 15:4, 17:31**
In rem, **18:14**
Insurance, **12:24, 19:2**
Joint, **14:7**
Jury, **4:37, 13:44, 13:47**
Leases, **14:12**
Liens, **3:3, 12:24, 18:14**
Objections, **15:4**
Penalties, **17:31**
Petitions, **5:24**
Removal, **16:17**
Reorganization, **12:24, 14:7, 14:12, 15:6, 15:11**
Rules of bankruptcy procedure, **13:44**
State, **4:12, 4:42, 4:53, 4:55, 5:6, 5:11, 5:36, 5:120, 6:38, 7:26, 15:6, 16:17, 17:31, 18:14, 19:2**
Stay, **7:31, 9:4, 12:24, 15:6**
Subject matter, **12:24, 13:44**
Territorial, **5:11, 7:31**
Torts, **17:31**
Types of, **3:3, 12:24, 14:7**
Use, **4:12, 4:55, 12:24, 14:7, 15:6, 16:17, 17:31**
Venue, **7:26, 13:44**
Waiver, **3:3, 4:12, 4:37, 12:24, 13:44**

JURY

Bankruptcy courts, **13:44, 13:47**

JURY—Cont'd

Fraudulent transfers, **13:44**
Jurisdiction, **4:37, 13:44, 13:47**

KNOWLEDGE

Definition, **5:54, 6:36**

LABOR

Automatic stay, **9:12**
Employment, **4:46**

LANGUAGE

Terminology, **5:47, 6:4**

LATE PAYMENTS

Default, **2:15, 4:25, 16:11**

LAYAWAY PLANS

Priority, **10:4**

LAYOFFS

Collective bargaining agreements,
15:16

LEASE

Cover, **5:17, 5:28, 5:47, 11:8, 11:20, 13:3, 18:10, 18:31**
Damages, **17:36**
Default, **2:9, 2:12, 5:47, 14:4, 15:15, 16:5, 16:22, 17:36, 18:10, 18:21, 18:31, 18:33**
Identification, **2:9, 2:12, 10:3**
Insolvency, **2:9, 2:12, 15:15**
Lessee, **5:17, 5:28, 11:14**
Lessor, **11:21, 18:10**
Modification, **11:15, 11:21, 13:3, 14:4**
Performance, **2:9, 15:15**
Remedies, **2:9, 5:49, 17:36, 18:10**
Risk of loss, **10:3, 16:5, 18:10**
Security interest, **5:47 to 5:49, 8:12, 11:8, 13:3, 14:4, 15:15, 18:10, 18:21, 18:31**
Third parties, **5:47, 11:15, 14:4, 16:22**
Waiver, **5:28, 16:22, 17:36**

LEASES

Acceptance, **14:4**
Adequate protection, **10:4, 18:10**
Amendments, **18:10, 19:11**
Appeals, **5:48**

LEASES—Cont'd

Assignments, **18:34**
 Automatic stay, **18:10**
 Bankruptcy estate, **10:4, 14:12**
 Cancellation, **14:4, 15:15**
 Construction, **5:48, 15:15**
 Cover, **18:10**
 Creditors, **5:49, 10:3 to 14:4, 14:12**
 Default, **2:5, 14:4, 15:15, 18:10, 18:21, 18:34**
 Definitions, **15:15**
 Effective date, **5:49**
 Executory contracts, **14:4, 14:12, 15:15**
 Fixtures, **2:5**
 Identification, **10:3**
 Insurance, **10:4, 19:19**
 Jurisdiction, **14:12**
 Modification, **14:4**
 Nonresidential property, **15:15**
 Notice, **10:3, 18:21**
 Offer, **14:12, 15:15**
 Performance, **15:15**
 Personal property, **2:5, 18:21, 18:34**
 Practical construction, **15:15**
 Premises, **10:3**
 Rejection, **5:48, 10:3, 14:4, 15:15**
 Rent, **5:48, 15:15**
 Reorganization, **14:4, 14:12, 18:10**
 Risk of loss, **10:3, 18:10**
 Sale, **5:48, 10:3, 14:4, 15:15, 18:10, 18:21, 18:34**
 Scope, **5:48**
 Size, **19:19**
 Subordination, **5:48**
 Termination, **2:5, 15:15**
 Third parties, **14:4**
 Time, **2:5, 5:48, 5:49, 10:3, 10:4, 14:12, 15:15, 18:10**
 Trustees, **10:3, 14:4, 14:12**
 Unexpired leases, **14:4, 15:15**
 Use, **14:4, 15:15, 18:10, 19:19**

LEGAL EXPENSES

Costs, **5:31**

LETTERS

Credit, **2:2, 2:3, 2:5, 2:19, 2:23, 5:21, 5:124, 6:64, 7:29, 15:1, 16:13, 19:9**

LETTERS OF CREDIT

Cancellation, **5:21**
 Choice of law, **2:5**
 Issuers, **15:1**
 Sales, **2:3**
 Scope, **7:29**
 Time, **2:3, 2:5, 7:29, 15:1**

LIABILITY

Agents, **2:22, 4:62, 4:65, 5:124, 16:17**
 Breach of fiduciary duty, **4:18, 4:56, 4:58, 4:65, 5:99, 6:55**
 Burden of proof, **5:23, 5:25, 5:56, 6:50, 17:31, 17:32**
 Buyer, **5:17, 5:35, 16:22, 17:18, 17:29, 18:17**
 Commercial transaction, **1:4, 7:36, 16:13, 18:28**
 Contracts, **4:45, 4:57, 4:63, 4:66, 5:54, 6:4, 6:49, 6:51, 7:21, 7:36, 15:15, 17:29, 17:33, 17:35, 18:17**
 Contractual, **2:6, 2:14, 2:22, 2:23, 4:57 to 4:59, 4:66, 5:11, 5:27, 5:47, 5:54, 5:92, 5:105, 6:64, 17:31, 17:33**
 Criminal, **4:22, 5:3, 5:4, 5:23, 6:56, 6:57, 11:3**
 Damages, **2:22, 4:25, 4:26, 4:50, 4:59 to 4:62, 4:64 to 4:66, 5:10, 5:25, 5:26, 5:31, 5:36, 5:37, 5:39, 5:42, 5:69, 5:88, 5:89, 5:91 to 5:93, 5:125, 6:9, 6:18, 6:19, 6:42, 6:46, 7:39, 16:16, 16:17, 16:21, 17:2, 17:7, 17:14, 17:18, 17:31, 17:32, 17:35, 18:22, 18:27**
 Defense, **2:6, 2:22, 4:1, 4:18, 4:30, 4:62, 4:65, 5:23, 5:24, 5:29, 5:32, 5:42, 5:44, 5:54, 5:57, 5:91, 5:92, 5:116, 5:117, 6:18, 6:20, 6:50, 17:32, 18:22**
 Directors, **1:6, 2:22, 4:17, 4:61 to 4:63, 5:40, 5:41, 5:45, 5:48, 5:118, 6:15, 6:18, 6:55, 6:66, 7:4, 16:5**
 Dividends, **6:36, 16:7**
 Enforceability, **2:6, 2:7, 3:2, 4:17, 4:18, 4:36, 4:38, 4:45, 5:27, 8:1**

INDEX

LIABILITY—Cont'd

Evidence, 2:21, 2:23, 3:2, 3:3, 4:58, 5:19, 5:24, 5:26, 5:40, 5:48, 5:54, 5:56, 5:57, 5:120, 6:30, 6:48, 6:49, 6:51, 6:56, 6:66, 7:36, 10:8, 13:6, 13:50, 17:14, 17:18, 17:32, 19:1
Exemption, 5:11, 5:23, 5:44 to 5:49, 5:56, 5:117, 5:122, 6:20, 6:23
Fraud, 2:22, 4:18, 4:30, 4:50, 4:58, 4:66, 6:1, 6:4, 6:29, 6:30, 6:36, 6:42, 6:52, 6:55, 6:57, 7:34, 7:36, 7:39, 13:6, 13:10, 13:40, 16:4, 17:18, 17:32, 18:28
Full protection, 16:5
General partnership, 6:4
Knowledge, 1:1, 1:4, 2:22, 4:64, 4:65, 5:3, 5:39, 5:41, 5:54, 5:57, 5:105, 5:125, 6:36, 6:43, 6:48 to 6:50, 13:10, 13:38, 13:41, 13:42, 13:48, 16:6, 16:21, 17:29
Licenses, 5:125
Limited liability company, 4:65, 7:4, 19:1
Limited liability partnerships, 6:4
Officers, 1:6, 4:18, 4:61 to 4:65, 5:1, 5:7, 5:40, 5:118, 6:15, 6:30, 6:55, 6:63, 6:64, 6:66, 7:35, 16:5, 16:17
Owners, 2:21, 5:1, 5:5, 5:7, 5:11, 5:13, 5:18, 5:21, 5:23, 5:29, 5:35, 5:40, 5:42, 5:44, 5:50, 5:93, 5:117, 5:120, 5:122, 5:125, 17:33, 18:36
Partners, 2:27, 5:105, 6:4, 6:9, 6:15, 8:9, 16:6, 17:29
Purchase price, 4:65, 5:54, 6:19, 6:48, 7:21, 7:50, 16:6, 17:29
Securities law, 1:6, 4:45, 6:23, 6:48, 6:49, 6:51, 7:35, 14:6
Statutory, 1:1, 1:5, 2:6, 2:22, 4:30, 4:56, 4:65, 5:1 to 5:59, 5:91, 5:115, 5:120, 6:4, 6:10, 6:29, 6:36, 6:50, 16:17, 17:7, 17:23, 17:31 to 17:33, 17:35
Torts, 4:64, 5:39, 5:99, 6:43, 6:49, 17:31, 18:17
Unconscionability, 4:38

LIABILITY INSURANCE

Coverage, 5:88, 5:89, 5:92

LIABILITY INSURANCE—Cont'd

Directors, 1:6
Environmental impairment, 5:50, 5:89
Insurance, 1:6, 5:50, 5:88, 5:89, 5:92
Officers, 1:6
Policies, 5:88, 5:89, 5:92

LICENSES

Automatic stay, 2:18
Construction, 5:125
Fees, 5:125
Franchises, 13:13
Patents, 4:7
Property, 2:18, 5:125, 13:13
Sale, 2:18

LIENS

Adequate protection, 11:5, 12:8, 12:12, 12:36, 12:41, 18:20
Architects, 4:19
Automatic stay, 4:3, 9:6, 11:5, 18:20
Avoidance, 1:13, 7:44, 13:51
Bona fide purchaser, 5:67, 5:117
Books, 7:44, 12:24
Cash, 1:11, 1:12, 3:3, 12:7 to 12:12, 12:14, 12:16, 12:19, 12:24, 12:36, 12:41, 14:8, 17:29, 18:14, 18:20
Claims, 1:11, 2:16, 2:17, 2:22, 3:2 to 4:3, 4:7, 4:15, 4:20, 5:23, 5:47, 5:60 to 5:87, 5:93, 5:94, 5:117, 9:6, 10:2, 11:20, 12:7, 12:16, 12:24, 14:8, 17:30, 18:14
Clerks, 4:3
Closing, 4:6, 5:86, 12:24
Common-law, 5:47
Definition, 5:47, 5:94, 6:5, 12:36, 14:8
Distribution, 1:13, 2:22, 6:5, 12:14, 14:8, 17:30
Enforcement, 4:6, 4:15, 5:47, 7:44, 12:24, 18:11, 18:14
Equitable, 1:13, 2:22, 4:3, 4:6, 11:6, 12:14, 14:8, 17:29
Execution, 2:16, 3:3, 5:86
Federal, 2:16, 2:22, 4:7, 4:15, 5:23, 5:47, 5:60 to 5:87, 5:94, 5:117, 6:5, 11:10, 11:15, 13:51, 18:6, 18:11 to 18:14

LIENS—Cont'd

Floating, 13:51, 18:20
 Floating lien, 13:51, 18:20
 Fraud, 1:13, 2:22
 Junior liens, 10:2, 12:7 to 12:9, 12:41, 17:30
 Jurisdiction, 3:3, 12:24, 18:14
 Loans, 1:12, 1:13, 4:6, 4:15, 5:94, 6:5, 7:20, 7:44, 12:11, 12:12, 12:14, 13:51
 Mortgages, 4:19, 5:47, 5:84, 18:6, 18:11, 18:13
 Ownership, 4:7, 5:47, 5:62, 5:74, 5:93, 14:8
 Preferential transfers, 1:13, 13:51
 Priorities, 4:15, 5:23, 5:93
 Priority, 1:12, 2:16, 2:22, 4:3, 4:6, 4:15, 4:19, 4:20, 5:60 to 5:62, 5:64, 5:65, 5:67 to 5:72, 5:74 to 5:79, 5:82, 5:83, 5:85, 5:93, 12:7 to 12:10, 12:16, 12:19, 12:24, 12:36, 14:8, 17:30, 18:11, 18:12, 18:14
 Rules of bankruptcy procedure, 11:15
 Sale, 1:11, 2:22, 3:3, 4:3, 4:15, 5:47, 5:74, 5:86, 5:87, 9:6, 11:5, 11:6, 11:10, 11:12, 11:14, 11:15, 11:18, 11:20, 14:8, 17:29, 17:30, 18:6, 18:13, 18:14, 18:20
 Sale free, 1:11, 11:6
 Security interest, 4:3, 4:6, 4:7, 4:15, 4:19, 5:47, 5:60, 12:7, 12:9, 13:51, 14:8, 17:29
 Setoff, 10:2
 Size, 6:5, 18:14
 Statutory liens, 13:51
 Tax liens, 2:16, 5:67, 5:83, 13:51
 Transfer, 1:11, 2:22, 4:7, 5:60 to 5:87, 13:51, 17:29
 Trustees, 2:22
 Use, 1:11, 1:12, 2:10, 2:16, 4:3, 4:7, 4:15, 4:19, 5:74, 5:76, 5:93, 5:117, 6:5, 10:2, 11:5, 11:6, 11:10, 11:12, 11:14, 11:15, 11:18, 11:20, 12:7 to 12:12, 12:14, 12:16, 12:19, 12:24, 12:36, 12:41, 18:20
 Waiver, 2:10, 2:31, 3:2, 3:3, 4:15, 7:44, 12:16, 12:24

LIFE INSURANCE

Beneficiary, 4:7
 Financing, 4:7

LIMITATIONS

Accountants, 15:11
 Avoidance, 13:31, 13:37, 13:46
 Conditions, 2:7, 3:3, 4:18, 5:45, 6:28, 7:21, 7:29, 15:2, 17:18, 17:31, 17:32, 18:40
 Dividends, 19:14
 Executory contracts, 14:12
 Patents, 2:5
 Securities, 2:5, 6:13, 6:20, 6:28, 6:29, 6:31, 14:12, 18:40, 19:14, 19:15
 Statute of limitations, 2:7, 2:14, 3:3, 4:6, 4:11, 4:18, 4:20, 4:30, 4:33, 5:60, 6:13, 6:20, 6:29, 6:31, 13:31, 13:46, 17:18, 17:31, 17:32
 Use, 5:45, 6:29, 6:31, 11:8, 11:9, 15:2, 15:6, 16:17, 17:31, 17:32, 18:40, 19:14

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

Actions, 6:4
 Claims, 6:4
 Classification, 6:4
 Contracts, 6:4
 Courts, 6:4
 Decentralized, 6:4
 Liability, 6:4
 Management, 6:4
 Name, 6:4
 Nature, 6:4
 Partnerships, 6:4
 Profits, 6:4
 Structure, 6:4
 Transfer, 6:4

LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS

Liability, 6:4
 Limited liability, 6:4
 Management, 6:4
 Name, 6:4

INDEX

LIQUIDATION

Abandonment of property, 2:18, 8:5
Adequate protection, 9:1, 9:14,
12:12, 12:37 to 12:39, 15:14,
18:10
Administration, 14:4, 19:30
Administrative expenses, 5:101, 14:6
After-acquired property, 8:12
Appointment of trustee, 2:19
Attorneys, 14:6
Authority, 4:62, 5:48, 5:98, 5:101,
15:14, 15:29, 19:1, 19:30, 19:31
Automatic stay, 2:18, 5:96, 5:97,
8:12, 9:1, 9:14, 15:14, 18:10
Availability, 18:30, 19:30
Avoidance, 13:5, 13:14, 13:50
Bankruptcy, 2:18, 2:19, 2:23, 2:27,
4:62, 5:48, 5:95 to 5:98, 5:101,
5:102, 8:4, 8:5, 8:12, 9:1, 9:14,
11:1, 11:19, 12:12, 12:14, 12:37
to 12:39, 13:5, 13:14, 13:50,
14:1, 14:4, 14:6 to 14:8, 14:12,
15:14, 15:24, 15:29, 17:33,
18:10, 19:1, 19:31
Banks, 7:31, 8:4, 19:1, 19:7, 19:30,
19:31
Books, 14:6, 17:33, 19:7
Cause, 4:62, 5:48, 5:97, 9:14, 14:1,
14:12, 18:27, 19:26, 19:30
Chapter 11, 2:19, 5:97, 5:98, 5:102,
8:4, 8:12, 9:14, 12:39, 14:1,
14:4, 14:6 to 14:8, 14:12,
15:24, 19:31
Chapter 12, 14:1
Chapter 13, 14:1
Charges, 19:7
Claims, 3:3, 5:41, 5:48, 5:95 to 5:98,
5:101, 5:102, 6:33, 7:31, 8:12,
14:1, 14:4, 14:6 to 14:8, 14:12,
15:24, 19:1, 19:30
Compensation, 5:41, 5:48, 5:95,
5:97, 14:7
Contents, 14:4, 14:7
Contracts, 14:4, 14:12, 15:14, 17:33,
18:17, 19:30
Conversion, 8:4, 14:6
Copies, 2:19, 14:6
Corporate, 5:41, 5:97
Corporations, 14:1, 14:4, 19:30

LIQUIDATION—Cont'd

Costs, 2:27, 5:41, 5:48, 5:95, 5:97,
5:98, 5:101, 7:49, 14:4, 14:12,
19:7, 19:30
Courts, 2:18, 5:41, 5:48, 5:96 to
5:98, 5:101, 7:31, 9:14, 12:12,
12:14, 12:37, 12:38, 13:5,
13:14, 13:50, 14:6 to 14:8,
14:12, 15:24, 15:29, 19:30
Creditors, 2:19, 2:23, 4:62, 5:95 to
5:97, 5:101, 7:31, 8:4, 8:5,
8:12, 9:1, 9:14, 12:14, 12:37,
12:39, 13:5, 14:4, 14:6 to 14:8,
14:12, 15:14, 15:24, 15:29,
19:30, 19:31
Date, 2:21, 2:23, 7:31, 12:37, 12:38,
13:50, 14:4, 14:6 to 14:8,
14:12, 15:24, 18:10, 19:30
Directors, 4:62, 5:41, 5:48, 14:4,
14:7, 14:12
Discrimination, 14:8
Dismissal, 6:33, 8:4, 14:6
Distribution, 4:62, 12:14, 13:50,
14:1, 14:4, 14:8, 19:30
Dividends, 14:4
Encumbrances, 9:14, 12:38
Estate, 2:18, 4:62, 5:96, 5:98, 5:101,
8:5, 8:12, 9:1, 9:14, 13:5, 14:1,
14:4, 14:12, 18:10
Estoppel, 3:3
Examination, 8:5
Exceptions, 5:97
Executory contracts, 14:4, 14:12,
15:14
Expenses, 3:3, 4:62, 5:101, 5:102,
7:49, 12:37, 14:6, 14:7, 15:24
Fees, 12:12, 14:6 to 14:8
Filing, 5:96, 5:98, 5:101, 5:102, 8:4,
8:12, 12:38, 13:50, 14:6, 14:7,
14:12
Fines, 5:101
Fraud, 13:5
Hearing, 5:98, 8:12, 9:14, 11:1,
12:37, 14:6, 14:7, 19:30, 19:31
Hearings, 14:1
Housing, 19:1, 19:30
Income, 2:21, 5:97, 7:49, 14:1, 14:4,
14:7, 14:12
Insurance companies, 8:4, 8:5, 19:30

LIQUIDATION—Cont'd

Intent, 2:23, 5:41, 18:27
Investigation, 8:5, 8:12
Involuntary, 2:19, 5:101, 14:4, 14:7
Judgments, 5:97
Jurisdiction, 3:3, 7:31, 14:7, 14:12
Knowledge, 5:41, 7:49, 11:1
Legislature, 15:29
Liens, 3:3, 12:12, 12:14, 14:8
Loss, 7:31, 18:10, 19:7
Manner, 5:41, 7:49, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 18:27, 18:30, 19:30
Motion, 12:38, 14:12, 19:31
Motions, 5:48
Notice, 2:19, 3:3, 5:41, 5:98, 7:31, 8:12, 9:14, 11:1, 12:14, 14:6, 14:7, 17:33, 18:17, 18:27, 19:30
Objections, 14:6
Officers, 4:62, 14:4, 14:7, 14:12
Orders, 5:97, 8:12, 12:14
Parties, 2:19, 2:23, 3:3, 4:62, 5:41, 5:97, 5:98, 5:101, 7:31, 8:4, 9:14, 14:4, 14:6, 14:8, 17:33, 18:17, 18:27
Partnerships, 14:1, 14:4
Preferences, 14:8
Prior, 2:18, 2:19, 2:27, 5:48, 5:97, 7:31, 9:14, 13:50, 14:4, 14:6, 17:33, 18:10, 18:17
Priorities, 5:97, 5:101
Real property, 2:19, 5:41, 5:98, 14:8, 19:7
Receivership, 2:19, 4:62, 7:31, 19:31
Records, 2:21, 2:27, 12:14, 14:6, 17:33
Redemption, 3:3, 14:8, 17:33
Remedies, 2:19, 3:3, 7:31, 7:49, 9:1, 13:50, 15:29, 17:33, 18:10
Reorganization, 2:18, 5:95, 5:97, 5:101, 5:102, 8:4, 9:1, 9:14, 12:12, 12:14, 12:37 to 12:39, 14:1, 14:4, 14:6 to 14:8, 14:12, 15:24, 18:10
Reports, 2:23
Resolution, 2:27, 3:3, 5:48, 9:14, 19:30
Sale, 2:18, 2:19, 2:27, 3:3, 5:48, 6:33, 7:31, 7:49, 8:12, 11:1, 11:19, 12:37, 13:14, 14:4, 14:8,

LIQUIDATION—Cont'd

17:33, 18:10, 18:27, 18:30, 19:1, 19:7, 19:26
Secured, 2:18, 3:3, 4:28, 5:48, 5:95, 5:98, 8:4, 8:12, 9:1, 9:14, 11:1, 12:12, 12:14, 12:37, 12:39, 13:50, 14:4, 14:7, 14:8, 14:12, 17:33, 18:10, 18:17, 19:30
Security, 2:18, 3:3, 4:28, 5:48, 6:33, 8:12, 14:4, 14:6 to 14:8, 14:12, 17:33, 18:10, 18:30, 19:26
Shareholders, 5:41, 14:8, 17:33, 19:30
Size, 19:30
State, 2:27, 5:41, 5:95, 5:97, 5:98, 5:101, 11:19, 14:6, 15:29, 19:30
Statement of intent, 18:27
Surrender of property, 2:19
Tax consequences, 11:19, 14:6
Time, 3:3, 4:28, 4:62, 5:48, 5:95, 5:97, 7:31, 8:4, 9:1, 9:14, 12:12, 12:39, 13:5, 13:14, 13:50, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12, 17:33, 18:10, 19:1, 19:7
Transfers of property, 14:7
Trustee, 2:19, 5:95, 5:98, 5:101, 8:4, 8:5, 8:12, 11:1, 12:12, 13:50, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12, 15:14, 18:10
Trustees, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12
Use, 4:28, 5:98, 8:12, 9:14, 11:1, 11:19, 12:12, 12:14, 12:37 to 12:39, 13:5, 13:14, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 15:29, 18:10, 19:30
Voluntary bankruptcy, 8:12
Voting, 14:4, 14:7, 14:12, 19:30
Waiver, 2:23, 3:3, 17:33, 18:27

LISTS

Assets, 13:8, 13:13
Closing, 17:23
Filing, 10:1
Proof of claim, 10:1
Schedules, 10:1

LOANS

Adequate protection, 6:54, 12:12
Agreements, 1:4, 2:12, 4:12, 4:15, 4:23, 4:24, 4:28, 6:54, 6:62, 7:2, 7:3, 7:6, 7:12, 7:20 to 7:22,

INDEX

LOANS—Cont'd

7:35, 7:36, 7:39, 7:44, 12:13,
16:18, 16:20, 18:16, 18:32,
19:30
Appeals, 4:65, 6:10, 6:30, 6:49, 6:51,
17:32, 18:18
Arrangements, 1:4, 7:2, 7:5, 7:6,
7:22, 12:14, 19:30
Assets, 1:7, 4:6, 4:15, 4:28, 6:5, 6:53
to 6:55, 6:63, 7:2, 7:33, 13:15,
19:1, 19:9, 19:11, 19:14, 19:18,
19:30
Banks, 1:4, 2:2, 2:11, 6:5, 6:7, 6:10,
6:24, 6:54, 6:62, 7:2, 7:4 to 7:6,
7:33, 7:36, 19:1, 19:9, 19:14,
19:18, 19:24, 19:30
Borrower, 1:1, 1:7, 2:2, 2:9, 2:11,
2:12, 2:20, 4:10, 4:12, 4:15,
4:57, 4:64, 4:65, 5:1, 5:119, 6:5,
6:7 to 6:10, 6:49, 6:54, 6:63,
6:65, 7:2 to 7:6, 7:8, 7:12, 7:16,
7:25, 7:33, 7:39, 7:42, 7:44,
7:45, 13:15
Collections, 2:20, 4:28, 7:21, 7:22,
18:18
Commercial loans, 1:13, 6:7, 16:20,
18:27, 19:9
Contents, 4:64
Contracts to lend, 4:23
Creditworthiness, 4:64, 6:54, 7:43
Cross-collateralization, 12:14, 12:15
Default, 1:2, 2:9, 2:11, 2:12, 4:10,
4:12, 4:15, 4:65, 6:7, 6:49, 7:2,
7:3, 7:5, 7:16, 7:21, 7:35, 7:44,
7:45, 16:4, 16:14, 16:18, 16:20,
17:4, 17:32, 17:38, 18:2, 18:3,
18:16, 18:18, 18:27, 18:32,
19:30
Discharge, 16:14, 17:27, 19:20
Documents, 1:2, 1:4, 2:9, 2:11, 2:20,
4:6, 4:10, 4:12, 4:24, 4:28,
4:57, 6:5, 7:2, 7:8, 7:11, 7:16,
7:21, 7:25, 7:39, 7:42 to 7:45,
16:4, 18:16, 18:32, 19:10
Earnings, 6:55, 6:65, 19:9
Equipment financing, 18:2
Events of default, 4:10, 7:2, 18:16,
18:27
Exceptions, 7:6, 13:51, 16:14, 19:24
Executory contract, 2:12

LOANS—Cont'd

Expenses, 2:2, 2:20, 4:12, 5:1, 5:44,
7:44, 7:45, 15:24, 17:4, 17:32
Factors, 6:5, 6:7, 6:10, 6:49, 6:51,
6:54, 6:65, 7:20, 13:51, 19:9,
19:10, 19:30
Fees, 4:12, 4:18, 4:65, 6:8, 7:41,
12:12, 17:4, 17:27, 17:32
Form, 4:12, 4:18, 4:28, 5:94, 6:5,
6:7, 6:49, 6:53, 7:22, 7:36,
7:41, 12:13, 16:14, 16:18, 18:3,
18:32
Good faith, 2:9, 4:57, 7:5, 7:12,
7:20, 7:22, 7:35, 7:36, 7:44,
7:45, 16:18, 18:18, 18:27
Insurance, 2:2, 2:11, 5:44, 5:94,
6:10, 7:21, 17:27, 17:38, 19:9,
19:14, 19:19, 19:24, 19:30
Interest, 1:7, 4:6, 4:10, 4:12, 4:15,
4:24, 4:28, 4:65, 5:44, 6:5, 6:7,
6:10, 6:24, 6:49, 6:54, 6:62,
7:2, 7:3, 7:6, 7:7, 7:12, 7:16,
7:22, 7:35, 7:36, 7:41 to 7:45,
12:12, 12:14, 13:51, 15:24,
16:4, 16:18, 17:4, 17:27, 17:32,
17:38, 18:18, 18:32, 19:9,
19:18, 19:24
Involuntary bankruptcy, 2:12, 4:65
Jurisdiction, 4:12
Liens, 1:12, 1:13, 4:6, 4:15, 5:94,
6:5, 7:20, 7:44, 12:11, 12:12,
12:14, 13:51
Limited liability company, 4:65, 7:4,
19:1
Loan agreements, 7:12
Long-term debt, 6:10
Mortgages, 2:11, 6:51, 7:22, 7:36,
17:38, 19:1, 19:18, 19:20
Notice, 4:10, 4:18, 7:11, 7:12, 7:44,
7:45, 12:1, 12:14, 16:4, 16:14,
16:18, 17:4, 17:27, 17:32,
18:18, 18:27, 18:32, 19:24,
19:30
Ordinary course of business, 6:5,
6:49, 6:53, 13:51
Participations, 1:7, 6:7, 6:54, 7:2 to
7:8, 7:20, 7:36, 7:44
Parties, 1:1, 1:2, 1:12, 2:9, 2:20, 4:6,
4:10, 4:12, 4:15, 4:23, 4:24,
4:57, 4:64, 5:1, 5:44, 6:5, 6:7 to

LOANS—Cont'd

6:10, 6:30, 6:49, 6:63, 7:2, 7:3, 7:7, 7:11, 7:12, 7:20 to 7:22, 7:33, 7:36, 7:39, 7:45, 12:11, 13:51, 16:4, 16:14, 16:18, 17:27, 17:32, 17:38, 18:2, 18:16, 18:27, 18:32
 Preferences, 1:13, 4:18
 Priority, 1:12, 4:6, 4:15, 5:1, 7:2, 7:12, 7:21, 7:35, 7:41, 7:43, 12:15
 Receivables, 12:14, 19:11
 Renewal, 4:18, 7:5
 Reorganization, 12:12, 12:14, 15:24
 Representations, 2:11, 4:15, 6:55, 7:11, 7:39, 7:41
 Secured, 1:12, 2:20, 4:12, 4:15, 4:28, 5:44, 6:5, 6:7, 6:62, 7:4, 7:22, 7:36, 7:42, 7:45, 12:1, 12:11, 12:12, 12:14, 16:4, 16:14, 16:18, 17:4, 17:27, 17:32, 17:38, 18:3, 18:16, 18:18, 18:32, 19:9, 19:18, 19:30
 Secured loans, 18:16
 Securities, 2:11, 6:5, 6:7 to 6:10, 6:24, 6:30, 6:49, 6:51, 6:53 to 6:55, 6:62, 6:63, 6:65, 7:6, 7:7, 7:35, 16:4, 19:9, 19:11, 19:14, 19:18 to 19:20, 19:27, 19:30
 Structures, 7:4
 Student loans, 19:19
 Syndicated loans, 6:7, 7:2
 Trade creditors, 4:64, 12:1

LOCATION

Place, 4:3, 4:37, 5:87, 16:17, 17:23, 18:3

LOSS

Compensation, 5:25, 5:46, 5:125, 6:38, 10:3
 Discharge, 4:8, 4:30, 4:32, 5:65, 5:92, 5:125
 Proof of claim, 7:44
 Rights, 1:16, 4:1, 4:8, 6:42, 7:2, 7:18, 7:24, 7:31, 16:2 to 16:5, 16:7, 16:17, 17:2, 17:6, 17:17, 17:26, 17:28, 17:31, 17:32, 18:10, 18:36, 18:37

LOST

Negotiable instruments, 16:6

MACHINERY

Equipment, 5:7, 5:45, 5:48, 5:59, 12:41

MAIL

Creditors, 11:11, 14:6, 17:24, 17:27
 Notice, 5:76, 10:7, 11:11, 12:26, 14:6, 16:13, 17:10, 17:24, 17:25, 17:27, 17:34, 19:28
 Rules of bankruptcy procedure, 10:7, 11:11, 12:26
 Securities, 6:6, 10:7, 11:11, 14:6
 United states, 11:11, 12:26, 14:6
 Use, 5:76, 11:11, 12:26, 14:6, 16:13, 17:10, 17:24, 17:25

MAJORITY

Partners, 6:2, 6:9

MANAGEMENT

Decentralized, 6:4
 Limited liability company, 7:4
 Limited liability partnerships, 6:4
 Mismanagement, 6:38, 6:55

MANUFACTURING

Manufacturing, 5:27, 5:40, 5:41, 5:45, 5:108, 5:112

MARKET PRICE

Sales, 6:19, 17:14, 18:38

MARKET VALUE

Fair market value, 2:18, 5:23, 5:71, 6:65, 11:14, 13:10, 17:14, 17:18, 17:32, 17:33, 18:7, 18:14, 19:7

MEDIATION

Employment, 4:46

MEETINGS

Attorneys, 15:11
 Corporation, 6:51
 Directors, 6:66, 19:14
 Examination, 6:51
 Place, 6:30, 19:14
 Reorganization, 15:11

MEMBERS

Dividends, 19:14

INDEX

MERGER

Actions, 5:41, 16:9
Amendment, 4:24, 14:4
Approval, 7:40, 14:4
Authority, 7:40
Cessation, 5:41
Claims, 4:24, 5:41, 6:33, 14:4
Consent, 17:28
Consolidation, 5:41, 7:40, 14:4
Contents, 14:4
Contracts, 14:4
Corporations, 14:4
Courts, 4:24, 5:41, 6:17, 6:34, 17:28
De facto merger, 5:41
Debts, 14:4
Definitions, 16:9
Directors, 5:41, 14:4
Election, 14:4
Fees, 7:40
Filing, 6:17
Fraud, 6:34
Manner, 5:41, 6:16, 6:17, 14:4, 17:28
Name, 19:28
Notice, 5:41, 7:40, 16:9, 17:28, 19:28
Obligations, 5:41, 16:9
Proceedings, 17:28
Recapitalization, 7:40
Reorganization, 7:40, 14:4
Rights, 7:16, 7:40, 14:4, 16:9, 17:28
Shares, 5:41, 6:17, 6:33
Transactions, 6:16, 7:16, 7:40, 16:9
Types, 14:4, 16:9

MILEAGE

Compensation, 10:3
Reimbursement, 10:3

MISCONDUCT

Sanctions, 6:56

MISMANAGEMENT

Use, 6:55

MISREPRESENTATION

Common-law, 6:34
Intentional, 6:37
Negligent, 4:18, 4:64, 5:122, 19:23

MISREPRESENTATIONS

Fraud, 2:11, 6:29, 6:34, 6:38, 6:39, 6:41, 6:55, 7:32

MODIFICATION

Change, 14:4, 14:5

MONEY

Adequate protection, 18:10
Deferred payments, 14:8
Liens, 5:83, 6:5, 9:6, 11:6, 13:51, 14:8
Negotiable instruments, 9:10, 16:6
Sales, 1:4, 2:3, 5:45, 6:11, 6:48, 11:6, 13:10, 17:31 to 17:33, 17:38, 18:10
Trustees, 10:3

MORTGAGE

Deeds of trust, 4:19, 5:47
Lending, 2:22, 5:45, 6:5, 15:17, 18:14, 19:5, 19:22, 19:28

MORTGAGES

Accounting, 19:1
Avoidance, 13:5
Creditors, 2:3, 13:5, 15:1
Default, 2:11, 4:8, 5:47, 15:1, 17:38, 18:6, 18:11, 18:13
Defined, 2:3, 5:47, 5:125, 6:51, 18:6
Discharge, 4:8, 5:125, 19:20
Enforcement, 4:8, 4:22, 5:47, 5:98, 7:22, 18:11
Equitable, 5:98, 7:27
Foreclosure, 4:8, 4:19, 5:47, 17:38, 18:6, 18:11, 18:13, 19:20
Fraudulent conveyances, 13:5
Notice, 5:84, 5:98, 15:1, 18:6, 19:28
Recording, 4:8, 4:19, 4:22
Release, 5:47, 5:125, 7:36
Subordination agreements, 2:3
Transfers, 13:5
Use, 2:3, 4:8, 4:19, 5:98, 5:125, 7:22, 7:36, 13:5, 15:1, 19:18, 19:20

MOTION

Appeals, 4:46, 4:47, 4:51, 6:49, 16:17, 17:23, 19:31
Attorneys, 4:42 to 12:43

MOTION—Cont'd

Automatic stay, 4:45, 9:13, 9:15,
9:16, 11:5, 15:8, 18:31
Closing, 17:23
Compensation, 2:22, 5:44 to 5:46,
5:50
Conversion, 16:17
Documentation, 10:7
Evidence, 6:49, 10:7, 11:7, 11:14
Executory contracts, 4:45, 14:12
Loans, 5:44, 6:49, 7:39, 17:38
Notice, 2:22, 4:43, 9:13, 9:16, 10:7,
11:7, 11:10, 11:12, 11:16, 11:20,
12:25, 12:26, 12:31, 12:32,
12:35, 16:17, 17:23
Proof of claim, 10:7
Redemption, 17:23, 18:31
Reimbursement, 2:22
Remand, 7:30
Reorganization, 11:7, 11:14, 12:38,
14:12, 15:8
Rules of bankruptcy procedure, 9:15,
10:7, 12:25, 12:26, 12:31, 12:32
Sanctions, 9:13
Size, 4:40, 4:43
Trustee, 2:22, 4:45, 5:50, 10:7,
11:10, 11:12, 11:20, 12:28,
12:31, 14:12, 17:38
United states, 2:22, 4:40, 4:42, 4:43,
4:45 to 4:47, 4:51, 5:44, 5:45,
7:39, 11:5, 12:26, 12:31, 19:31
Use, 4:43, 4:46, 5:45, 5:50, 6:49,
7:39, 11:5, 11:7, 11:10, 11:12,
11:14, 11:16, 11:20, 12:25,
12:26, 12:28, 12:31, 12:32,
12:35, 12:38, 12:43, 16:17,
17:23, 18:31

MOTIONS

Automatic stay, 9:15

MOTIVE

Intent, 6:2, 6:28

MOTOR VEHICLES

Insurance, 4:7, 4:9

MUNICIPAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT

Credit, 15:1
Notice, 15:1
Petition, 15:1

**MUNICIPAL DEBT ADJUSTMENT
—Cont'd**

Securities, 15:1
Time, 15:1
Use, 15:1

MUNICIPALITIES

Automatic stay, 15:5, 15:6
Governmental units, 15:2
Municipal debt adjustment, 15:1

MUTUAL DEBTS

Automatic stay, 9:7

NAME

Assumed, 6:5
Availability, 2:17
Limited liability partnerships, 6:4
Registration, 14:6
Rights in, 7:10, 9:5, 17:10, 17:22
Signatures, 4:11, 17:10

NAMES

Financing statements, 2:16, 4:3, 4:5

NATURAL GAS

Oil, 5:7

NATURAL RESOURCES

Oil, 5:32, 5:48

NATURE

Partnerships, 6:4

NEGLECT

Excusable neglect, 14:12

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Demand, 1:9, 4:29, 16:6
Dishonor, 9:10, 16:6
Guarantor, 4:29
Holders, 16:6
Interest, 12:29, 16:6, 18:31
Joint, 4:29
Lost, 16:6
Maker, 4:29
Money, 9:10, 16:6
Notice, 9:10, 16:6
Order, 18:31
Payment, 1:9, 4:29, 16:6
Presentment, 9:10, 16:6
Recoupment, 1:9

INDEX

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

—Cont'd

Satisfaction, **16:6**
Set, **4:29**
Time, **16:6, 18:31**
Transfer, **9:10**
Two, **4:29**
Value, **18:31**

NETTING AGREEMENTS

Automatic stay, **15:14**
Master netting agreements, **15:14, 19:30**

NEW VALUE

Absolute priority rule, **14:8**

NONDISCLOSURE

Agreement, **6:54, 7:39, 18:35**

NOTES

Commercial paper, **6:4, 6:5, 19:30**
Securities laws, **6:3 to 6:6, 6:9, 6:10, 6:12, 6:33, 6:44, 6:49, 6:62**

NOTICE

Address, **2:19, 2:28, 2:31, 4:3, 4:52, 5:6, 5:85, 5:98, 10:1, 11:20, 17:23 to 17:25, 17:34, 19:28**
Adequacy, **14:6, 17:17, 17:22, 17:23, 17:25, 17:32**
Adequate protection, **9:14, 12:27, 15:13, 18:20**
After notice, **5:8, 5:98, 7:40, 8:12, 9:14, 10:7, 12:7, 12:30, 14:2, 14:5 to 14:7, 14:9, 15:13, 15:16, 15:27, 16:9, 17:23, 17:25, 18:21, 18:36**
Appeals, **5:24, 12:27, 16:11, 16:17, 17:12, 17:23, 17:25, 17:32, 17:33, 18:17, 18:18, 18:38**
Automatic stay, **4:3, 8:12, 9:2, 9:3, 9:10, 9:13, 9:14, 9:16, 12:17, 18:20, 18:28**
Avoidance, **7:44, 13:3, 13:40, 13:41**
Claims, **1:11, 2:14, 2:22, 3:3, 4:3, 4:17, 4:18, 4:25, 4:30, 4:43, 5:6, 5:8, 5:21, 5:24, 5:41, 5:57, 5:58, 5:60 to 5:89, 5:93, 5:98, 5:105, 7:11, 7:31, 8:12, 10:1, 10:3, 10:7, 11:7, 11:20, 12:7, 12:16, 14:5 to 14:7, 15:4, 16:11,**

NOTICE—Cont'd

17:4, 17:5, 17:9, 17:13, 17:24, 17:30 to 17:32, 17:36, 18:14, 18:36, 19:30
Clerk of court, **5:73**
Closing, **5:86, 10:3, 16:4, 16:16, 17:23, 18:5**
Collective bargaining agreement, **15:16**
Consumer debtors, **17:31**
Contempt, **9:2, 9:13**
Conversion, **14:6, 16:6, 16:7, 16:17, 16:21, 16:22, 17:5, 17:7, 17:31, 18:36**
Court of appeals, **12:27, 16:11, 16:17, 17:12, 17:23, 17:25, 17:32, 17:33, 18:17, 18:38**
Credit, **2:19, 2:22, 4:17, 4:18, 4:52, 5:21, 5:79, 7:11, 7:12, 7:44, 7:45, 7:47, 8:1, 11:3, 12:1, 12:6, 12:7, 12:14, 12:25 to 12:27, 15:1, 15:13, 16:9, 16:10, 16:13, 17:5, 17:7, 17:12, 17:14, 17:31, 17:32, 17:34, 18:14, 18:21, 18:24, 18:27, 19:24, 19:30**
Debtor in possession, **12:30, 15:16**
Definition, **4:10, 4:30, 4:52, 8:12, 10:1, 13:3, 14:6, 16:9, 17:12, 17:27, 17:31, 17:35, 18:22, 18:40**
Discharge, **3:3, 4:30, 5:65, 5:66, 5:70, 5:86, 5:89, 7:50, 9:2, 11:3, 15:26, 16:11, 16:14, 17:7, 17:10, 17:27, 17:29, 17:30, 18:22, 18:26**
Equity security holders, **11:11, 14:2, 14:5 to 14:7, 14:10**
Financing statements, **4:3, 5:78**
General partnership, **17:27**
Hearing, **1:11, 5:24, 5:62, 5:98, 8:1, 8:12, 9:14, 9:16, 10:7, 11:1 to 11:4, 11:7, 11:9, 11:12, 11:13, 12:1, 12:6, 12:7, 12:17, 12:19, 12:25 to 12:27, 12:30, 12:32, 12:35, 14:2, 14:5 to 14:7, 14:9, 15:4, 15:13, 15:16, 15:27, 16:13, 16:14, 16:16, 17:31, 19:30**
Holder in due course, **4:10**
Indenture trustees, **11:11**

NOTICE—Cont'd

Investment securities, 10:3, 18:36 to 18:38, 18:40
 Lien, 4:3, 5:58, 5:60 to 5:85, 5:93, 7:45, 9:2, 9:14, 11:2, 12:7, 12:16, 12:27, 13:3, 15:13, 16:14, 16:22, 17:10, 17:14, 17:24, 17:27, 17:29 to 17:32, 17:35, 18:6, 18:14, 18:20
 Liquidation, 2:19, 3:3, 5:41, 5:98, 7:31, 8:12, 9:14, 11:1, 12:14, 14:6, 14:7, 17:33, 18:17, 18:27, 19:30
 Lis pendens, 13:3
 Mail, 5:76, 10:7, 11:11, 12:26, 14:6, 16:13, 17:10, 17:24, 17:25, 17:27, 17:34, 19:28
 Mortgages, 5:84, 5:98, 15:1, 18:6, 19:28
 Municipal debt adjustment, 15:1
 Name, 2:28, 2:31, 4:3, 4:11, 5:65, 5:76, 5:85, 7:10, 7:28, 14:6, 16:4, 16:6, 17:7, 17:10, 17:22, 17:24, 19:28
 Negotiable instruments, 9:10, 16:6
 Order for relief, 14:2, 15:4, 15:10
 Petitions, 5:24
 Preferences, 4:18
 Process, 1:11, 2:22, 3:3, 4:18, 4:43, 5:24, 5:79, 7:31, 8:1, 8:12, 11:9, 12:26, 12:27, 12:31, 12:35, 14:6, 14:7, 16:13, 16:14, 16:17, 17:3, 17:11, 17:13, 17:14, 17:22 to 17:24, 17:31, 17:32, 17:36, 18:5, 18:8, 18:17, 18:22, 18:24, 18:40, 19:30
 Professional persons, 10:3
 Proof of claim, 7:44, 10:1, 10:7, 15:10
 Property of estate, 11:3, 11:4
 Publication, 15:10, 18:8
 Redemption, 3:3, 13:3, 16:7, 17:3 to 17:5, 17:11, 17:22, 17:23, 17:32 to 17:34
 Rehearing, 16:6
 Reimbursement, 2:22, 5:24, 5:79, 10:3
 Removal, 5:61, 5:66, 5:67, 5:78, 5:79, 5:86, 16:17, 16:22

NOTICE—Cont'd

Reorganization, 1:11, 5:105, 7:40, 8:1, 9:14, 11:7, 11:11, 12:14, 12:16, 14:2, 14:5 to 14:7, 14:9 to 15:10, 15:16
 Replevin, 16:13, 17:3, 17:29
 Rules of bankruptcy procedure, 10:7, 11:9, 11:11, 12:25 to 12:27, 12:31, 12:32
 Sales, 1:11, 2:19, 2:22, 3:3, 5:86, 7:44, 11:4, 11:7, 11:9 to 11:13, 11:16, 11:20, 13:3, 16:10, 17:3 to 17:5, 17:7 to 17:14, 17:17, 17:19, 17:22 to 17:37, 18:5, 18:6, 18:8, 18:14, 18:18, 18:21 to 18:24, 18:27, 18:38, 18:40
 Securities, 2:22, 7:40, 10:3, 10:7, 11:11, 14:6, 14:7, 15:1, 16:4, 16:6, 17:14, 17:26, 18:36 to 18:38, 18:40, 19:30
 Size, 4:43, 14:2, 18:14, 19:30
 Trademarks, 18:32
 Transfer of claim, 10:7
 Trustees, 2:22, 4:43, 10:3, 11:11, 14:6, 14:7
 Use, 1:11, 4:3, 4:10, 4:25, 4:43, 5:21, 5:57, 5:58, 5:74, 5:76, 5:93, 5:98, 7:15, 8:1, 8:12, 9:14, 11:1 to 11:4, 11:7, 11:9 to 11:13, 11:16, 11:20, 12:1, 12:6, 12:7, 12:14, 12:16, 12:17, 12:19, 12:20, 12:25 to 12:27, 12:30 to 12:32, 12:35, 13:41, 14:6, 14:7, 15:1, 15:13, 16:4, 16:7, 16:10, 16:11, 16:13, 16:15 to 16:17, 17:8, 17:10, 17:12, 17:17, 17:19, 17:23 to 17:25, 17:31, 17:32, 18:8, 18:20, 18:23, 18:26, 18:32, 18:37, 18:40, 19:30
 Voluntary bankruptcy, 8:12, 16:10
 Waiver of, 2:15, 2:31, 4:10, 4:18, 4:25, 4:30, 7:11, 7:44, 12:16, 16:11, 16:13, 17:36

NUMBER

Businesses, 1:5, 2:22, 14:7

OBJECTIONS

Adequate protection, 12:34

INDEX

OBJECTIONS—Cont'd

Claims, 4:17, 4:43, 12:13, 12:16,
14:6, 15:4, 17:9
Equity security holders, 11:11, 14:6
Interests, 4:17, 11:12, 12:16, 14:6,
15:4
Jurisdiction, 15:4
Liquidation, 14:6
Parties in interest, 12:16, 14:6, 14:9
Partnership, 17:9
Reorganization, 11:11, 12:16, 14:6,
14:9
Rules of bankruptcy procedure,
11:11, 12:32
Securities, 11:11, 14:6
Size, 4:43
Trustees, 4:43, 11:11, 14:6
United states, 4:43, 11:11, 14:6
Use, 4:43, 11:11 to 12:13, 12:16,
12:32, 12:34, 14:6

OFFER

Adequate protection, 9:14, 12:12,
12:36, 12:38, 12:40, 12:41
Leases, 14:12, 15:15
Prospectus, 6:1, 6:20, 6:29
Public offering, 6:36
Sales, 5:47, 6:29, 11:15, 12:12, 17:1,
17:2, 17:4, 18:13

OFFICERS

Conflict of interest, 7:35
Contractual, 6:64, 7:2, 14:4
Corporate officers, 5:40, 6:30, 6:54
Criminal, 19:27
Indemnification, 16:17
Insurance, 1:6, 4:7, 19:15
Liability, 1:6, 4:18, 4:61 to 4:65, 5:1,
5:7, 5:40, 5:118, 6:15, 6:30,
6:55, 6:63, 6:64, 6:66, 7:35,
16:5, 16:17
Liability of officers, 5:40
Liquidation, 4:62, 14:4, 14:7, 14:12
Negligence, 4:18, 6:30
Securities law, 1:6, 6:65, 7:35
Statutory, 4:53, 4:65, 5:1, 5:7, 5:40,
7:5, 16:17, 18:40
Tort, 4:24, 4:61, 6:30, 16:17

OFFSET

Setoff, 15:17

OIL

Liquid, 5:7, 5:16, 5:65
Reclamation, 5:97

OPINIONS

Fraudulent, 4:44

OPTION

Election, 14:8, 16:10, 16:12

OPTIONS

Executive, 4:48

ORDER

Adequate protection, 6:54, 10:4,
11:21, 12:8, 12:27, 12:28,
12:34, 12:39, 18:10
Administrative expenses, 5:101,
10:4, 12:8, 14:6
After-acquired property, 18:31
Allowance of claims, 15:12
Appeals, 4:44, 4:46 to 4:48, 4:51,
4:61, 4:65, 5:24, 5:47, 5:48,
5:97, 6:29, 6:30, 6:33, 6:49,
6:51, 11:23, 12:27, 13:44, 16:5,
16:11, 16:17, 18:12, 19:31
Claims, 1:1, 1:3, 1:6, 2:17, 4:1, 4:3,
4:15, 4:20, 4:23, 4:40, 4:44,
4:48, 4:51, 4:56, 4:65, 5:2, 5:5
to 5:7, 5:15, 5:18 to 5:20, 5:24,
5:25, 5:27, 5:32, 5:33, 5:35,
5:37, 5:40, 5:44 to 5:50, 5:53,
5:54, 5:57, 5:58, 5:62, 5:75,
5:78, 5:96 to 5:98, 5:100,
5:101, 5:103, 5:105, 5:108,
5:117, 5:119, 5:120, 5:124,
5:125, 5:127, 6:14, 6:29, 6:33,
6:45, 6:55, 7:17, 7:24, 7:31,
7:32, 10:4, 10:7, 11:20, 12:3,
12:24, 13:44, 14:3, 14:6, 14:7,
15:2, 15:4, 15:11, 15:12, 15:15,
15:17, 16:11, 17:30, 17:31,
18:14, 18:36, 19:23, 19:30
Conversion, 1:1, 1:3, 12:24, 14:6,
16:17, 16:22, 17:31, 18:36, 19:3
Debtor in possession, 15:16
Discharge, 4:8, 5:96, 5:103, 5:125,
9:2, 16:11, 17:10, 17:27, 17:30,
18:26, 19:20

ORDER—Cont'd

Distribution, 4:44, 4:62, 5:7, 6:29,
6:48, 7:13, 7:33, 7:43, 10:4,
10:7, 13:48, 13:50, 17:30,
18:40, 19:30

Executory contracts, 15:15

Involuntary bankruptcy, 4:65, 5:101,
10:4

Judges, 13:44, 17:15

Liquidation, 2:18, 2:21, 4:62, 5:48,
5:96 to 5:98, 5:101, 6:33, 7:31,
11:1, 12:39, 13:50, 14:6, 14:7,
18:10, 19:30, 19:31

Loans, 1:1, 1:12, 2:2, 4:10, 4:15,
4:23, 4:64, 4:65, 5:44, 5:119,
6:30, 6:49, 6:51, 6:54, 6:55,
6:62, 7:2, 7:5, 7:25, 7:33, 7:43
to 7:45, 17:27, 19:10, 19:20,
19:30

Negotiable instruments, 18:31

Nunc pro tunc, 12:6

Petitions, 5:24

Redemption, 17:22, 18:31

Reorganization, 2:18, 5:97, 5:101,
5:103, 5:105, 8:1, 11:11, 12:8,
12:24, 12:39, 14:2, 14:3, 14:6,
14:7, 14:9, 14:10, 15:6, 15:10
to 15:12, 15:16, 18:10, 19:8

Retroactive, 5:25, 5:47

Rules of bankruptcy procedure, 9:15,
10:7, 11:11, 11:15, 11:23, 12:26,
12:27, 12:31, 12:32, 13:44

Trustees, 5:50, 11:11, 14:6, 14:7,
15:2

United states, 4:40, 4:44, 4:46, 4:47,
4:51, 5:2, 5:24, 5:35, 5:44,
5:45, 5:58, 5:98, 5:127, 6:54,
6:62, 7:28, 7:31, 9:2, 10:4,
11:11, 11:21, 11:23, 12:26,
12:27, 12:31, 13:44, 14:6, 15:2,
15:15, 15:16, 18:12, 18:14,
18:40, 19:30, 19:31

Use, 1:12, 2:3, 2:10, 4:3, 4:8, 4:10,
4:15, 4:19, 4:21, 4:35, 4:44,
4:46, 4:48, 4:61, 4:63, 4:65,
5:7, 5:40, 5:45, 5:50, 5:57,
5:58, 5:98, 5:100, 5:108, 5:117,
5:125, 6:1, 6:11, 6:14, 6:25,
6:29 to 6:32, 6:49, 6:55, 7:2,
7:5, 7:25, 8:1, 11:1, 11:11,

ORDER—Cont'd

11:12, 11:15, 11:16, 11:18,
11:20, 11:21, 11:23, 12:3, 12:6,
12:8, 12:19, 12:20, 12:23,
12:24, 12:26 to 12:28, 12:31,
12:32, 12:34, 12:39, 12:42,
12:43, 14:6, 14:7, 15:2, 15:6,
15:15, 16:5, 16:11, 16:13,
16:17, 17:10, 17:15, 17:16,
17:31, 18:10, 18:26, 18:31,
18:40, 19:10, 19:20, 19:30

ORDER FOR RELIEF

Creditors, 14:2, 15:4, 15:10, 15:11

ORDINARY

Income, 5:59, 5:109, 14:12, 14:13

**ORDINARY COURSE OF
BUSINESS**

Business terms, 13:51

Credit, 2:19, 6:5, 11:3, 11:8, 12:2,
12:4, 12:6, 12:27

Use, 1:11, 4:3, 5:125, 6:5, 6:49,
8:12, 11:2 to 11:4, 11:7 to
11:15, 11:17 to 11:19, 12:2,
12:4, 12:6, 12:27, 12:42, 18:31

ORGANIZATION

Corporation, 4:17, 13:10, 15:2, 19:2

Reorganization, 14:12

ORIGINAL JURISDICTION

Jurisdiction, 13:47, 18:14

OVERTIME

Reimbursement, 2:22

OWNERSHIP

Compensation, 5:29, 5:39, 5:40, 5:42
to 5:44, 5:46 to 5:48, 5:50,
5:54, 5:57, 5:120

Conflict, 5:29, 5:40, 19:28

Control, 4:7, 5:11, 5:39, 5:40, 5:42,
5:43, 5:46 to 5:48, 5:50, 6:51,
7:2, 7:18, 7:24

Earnings, 6:36

Executive, 5:42, 5:120, 6:36

Liability, 4:8, 5:11, 5:17, 5:29, 5:39,
5:40, 5:42 to 5:44, 5:46 to 5:48,
5:50, 5:54, 5:57, 5:74, 5:89,
5:93, 5:120, 6:36, 6:51, 7:7,
7:24, 16:4, 19:28

INDEX

OWNERSHIP—Cont'd

Ownership interests, 7:2, 7:13
Patents, 4:7
Title, 4:7, 4:9, 5:11, 5:17, 5:29, 5:42
to 5:44, 5:47, 5:48, 5:50, 5:54,
5:57, 5:74, 5:93, 7:27, 17:3,
18:9

OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

Loss, 7:2
Sale, 7:2, 7:13

PARALEGALS

Compensation, 5:31

PARENT

Subsidiary, 4:35, 5:40, 7:40, 13:35

PARTIES

Adequate protection, 9:14
Appeals, 4:46 to 4:48, 4:51, 5:24,
5:42, 5:47, 5:97, 6:10, 6:30,
6:49, 13:44, 15:3, 16:5, 16:11,
16:17, 17:12, 17:32, 17:33,
18:12, 18:17
Appearance, 11:11, 12:26
Automatic stay, 5:97, 9:5, 9:7, 9:14,
9:15, 15:17, 18:28
Chapter 7, 2:19, 4:6, 5:97, 5:98, 8:4,
12:24, 14:6, 16:14
Chapter 9, 15:3, 15:15 to 15:17,
15:25, 17:13
Chapter 11, 1:12, 2:19, 4:15, 5:97,
5:98, 8:1, 8:4, 9:14, 11:11, 14:2,
14:4, 14:6, 14:8, 14:9, 15:15 to
15:17, 15:25
Chapter 13, 17:3, 17:32
Closing, 4:6, 5:9, 12:24, 16:4, 16:16,
18:5
Debtor in possession, 15:16
Default, 1:2, 2:1, 2:5 to 2:10, 2:15,
2:19, 3:3, 4:8, 4:10 to 4:12,
4:15 to 4:17, 4:21, 4:25, 4:26,
4:29, 4:48, 5:21, 5:47, 5:114,
6:7, 6:49, 7:2, 7:3, 7:9, 7:15,
7:21, 7:23, 7:24, 7:37, 7:38,
7:45, 12:24, 12:31, 14:4, 15:15,
16:2, 16:4 to 16:11, 16:14 to
16:18, 16:21, 16:22, 17:3, 17:5,
17:8 to 17:11, 17:28, 17:31 to
17:33, 17:35, 17:38, 18:2, 18:5,
18:6, 18:12 to 18:14, 18:16,

PARTIES—Cont'd

18:17, 18:21, 18:22, 18:24,
18:27, 18:28, 18:32
Discharge, 3:3, 4:8, 4:30, 5:29, 5:89,
14:4, 16:11, 16:14, 17:10,
17:27, 18:22
Domicile, 18:12
Equity security holders, 11:11, 14:2,
14:4, 14:6, 14:10
Examiners, 7:2
Filing, 2:5, 2:9, 4:4 to 4:7, 4:20,
4:36, 4:46, 5:85, 5:98, 5:101,
5:104, 5:105, 7:9, 7:17, 7:23,
8:1, 8:4, 9:5, 9:15, 10:7, 11:10
to 11:12, 12:24, 12:26, 13:47,
13:51, 14:2, 14:6, 14:9, 15:3,
15:16, 15:17, 16:2, 16:22,
17:10, 17:13, 17:27, 18:6
Fraudulent transfers, 4:34, 4:35,
13:44
Governmental units, 2:22, 5:97
Indenture trustees, 11:11
Involuntary bankruptcy, 5:101
Jurisdiction, 3:3, 4:12, 4:37, 4:42,
4:49, 5:6, 5:24, 5:36, 7:31,
12:24, 13:44, 13:47, 16:17,
17:31, 18:14
Liquidation, 2:19, 2:23, 3:3, 4:62,
5:41, 5:97, 5:98, 5:101, 7:31,
8:4, 9:14, 14:4, 14:6, 14:8,
17:33, 18:17, 18:27
Loans, 1:1, 1:2, 1:12, 2:9, 2:20, 4:6,
4:10, 4:12, 4:15, 4:23, 4:24,
4:57, 4:64, 5:1, 5:44, 6:5, 6:7 to
6:10, 6:30, 6:49, 6:63, 7:2, 7:3,
7:7, 7:11, 7:12, 7:20 to 7:22,
7:33, 7:36, 7:39, 7:45, 12:11,
13:51, 16:4, 16:14, 16:18,
17:27, 17:32, 17:38, 18:2,
18:16, 18:27, 18:32
Multiple parties, 4:8, 7:1
Petitions, 5:24, 15:3
Presumptions, 6:39
Proof of claim, 10:7, 13:47
Reorganization, 5:97, 5:101, 5:105,
8:1, 8:4, 9:14, 10:8, 11:11,
11:14, 12:16, 12:24, 14:2, 14:4,
14:6, 14:8 to 14:10, 15:16,
15:25
Rules of bankruptcy procedure, 9:15,
10:7, 10:8, 11:11, 11:15, 12:25,

PARTIES—Cont'd

12:26, 12:31, 12:32, 13:44
 Signature, 4:5, 4:10, 4:11, 4:37, 4:48, 7:39
 State, 2:5 to 2:7, 2:10, 2:15, 2:22, 4:4 to 4:7, 4:12, 4:15, 4:17, 4:21, 4:24, 4:26, 4:31, 4:33, 4:38, 4:41 to 4:43, 4:47, 4:48, 4:50 to 4:52, 4:54, 5:1, 5:4 to 5:7, 5:9, 5:19, 5:21, 5:25 to 5:28, 5:35, 5:36, 5:39, 5:41, 5:42, 5:47, 5:51, 5:85, 5:87, 5:89, 5:97, 5:98, 5:101, 5:105, 5:109, 5:117, 5:121, 5:122, 6:2, 6:10, 6:40, 6:44, 6:49, 7:3, 7:18, 7:21, 7:38, 7:39, 9:15, 10:7, 12:16, 13:10, 14:6, 15:15, 15:16, 15:22, 15:25, 16:10, 16:11, 16:14, 16:17, 16:18, 17:5, 17:9, 17:10, 17:12, 17:13, 17:19, 17:31, 17:32, 17:34, 18:5, 18:6, 18:13, 18:14, 19:28
 Subordination, 2:3, 2:22, 4:15, 4:16, 4:29, 4:62, 9:14, 12:23
 Third persons, 4:43
 Trustees, 2:22, 4:43, 5:50, 11:11, 14:4, 14:6

PARTNERSHIP

Accounting, 6:36, 19:1
 Accounts, 6:51, 17:27
 Actions, 6:4, 6:36, 6:51
 Agency, 6:36, 6:51
 Agreement, 4:10, 6:9, 16:6, 17:9, 17:27, 17:29, 17:33
 Agreements, 17:33
 Appraisals, 17:29
 Assets, 14:1, 17:29, 17:33, 19:1
 Assignment, 10:8
 Authority, 19:1
 Books, 17:33
 Business, 6:51, 14:1
 Capacity, 4:10
 Capital, 6:9, 6:36
 Claims, 6:4, 8:9, 10:8, 14:1, 17:9, 19:1
 Consent, 4:10
 Consideration, 4:10
 Contracts, 6:4, 6:51, 17:29, 17:33
 Conversion, 16:6

PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd

Corporations, 14:1
 Courts, 4:10, 6:4, 6:9, 10:8, 17:27
 Creditors, 10:8, 17:9, 17:27, 17:29
 Debts, 13:29, 14:1, 17:29
 Definition, 4:10, 6:4, 6:9, 6:36, 6:51, 17:27
 Demand, 16:6, 17:33
 Discharge of, 14:1, 17:29
 Disclosure, 6:36, 14:1
 Distribution, 10:8, 14:1
 Duties, 10:8, 17:27
 Entity, 6:4, 6:36, 10:8
 Evidence, 4:10, 6:51, 10:8, 19:1
 Execution, 6:9
 Existence, 6:51
 Fiduciary, 10:8
 Fiduciary duties, 10:8
 Fraud, 6:4, 6:36
 General partners, 6:4, 8:9, 13:29
 General partnership, 6:4, 17:27
 Good faith, 10:8, 13:29, 17:29
 Income, 6:36, 14:1
 Individual, 4:10, 6:4, 6:9, 14:1, 19:1
 Interests, 17:29
 Joint, 6:9, 17:33
 Knowledge, 6:36, 16:6, 17:29
 Liability, 6:4, 6:9, 6:36, 6:51, 8:9, 10:8, 16:6, 17:29, 17:33, 19:1
 Limited liability partnerships, 6:4
 Limited partners, 6:9, 17:29
 Limited partnership, 6:51
 Liquidation, 14:1, 17:33, 19:1
 Losses, 6:36
 Management, 6:4, 6:51
 Members, 10:8
 Money, 6:4, 6:9, 16:6, 17:33
 Name, 6:4, 16:6
 Notice, 4:10, 16:6, 17:9, 17:27, 17:29, 17:33
 Objections, 17:9
 Obligations, 17:27, 17:29, 17:33, 19:1
 Operation, 6:4, 6:51, 14:1, 17:29
 Operations, 6:36, 6:51
 Ownership, 6:36, 6:51, 14:1
 Parties, 4:10, 6:9, 10:8, 16:6, 17:9, 17:27, 17:33

INDEX

PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd

Partners, **6:4, 6:9, 8:9, 13:29, 16:6, 17:29**
Payment, **6:9, 16:6, 17:27**
Personal property, **16:6**
Principal, **16:6, 17:27**
Profits, **6:4**
Property, **8:9, 10:8, 13:29, 16:6, 17:27, 17:29, 17:33**
Purpose, **6:9, 10:8**
Real property, **16:6**
Reorganization, **10:8, 14:1**
Rights, **4:10, 10:8, 16:6, 17:9, 17:27, 17:29, 17:33**
Rules of bankruptcy procedure, **10:8**
Sales, **17:9, 17:27, 17:29, 17:33**
Scope, **17:27, 17:33, 19:1**
Statement, **6:36, 14:1, 17:9, 17:27**
Statements, **6:36**
Tax, **17:27**
Third parties, **16:6, 17:33**
Transactions, **4:10**
Use, **4:10, 10:8**
Waiver, **4:10, 17:33**

PARTNERSHIPS

Property, **9:13, 13:11, 13:29, 14:4, 17:27**

PATENTS

Assignment, **4:7**
Claims, **2:16, 4:7**
Determination of, **2:5**
Documentation, **2:5, 4:5, 4:7**
Examination, **2:5, 2:16**
Filing, **2:5, 4:5, 4:7**
Licenses, **4:7**
Notice, **17:29**
Ownership, **4:7**
Pending, **2:16**
Priority, **2:16, 4:5**
Remedies, **17:29**
Requirement, **4:5**
Rights, **17:29**
Scope, **2:16**
Statutes, **4:5**
Types, **4:5**

PAY

Compensation, **2:22, 5:23, 5:25, 5:34, 5:39, 5:46, 5:58, 5:91, 5:97, 14:7, 14:13, 19:14, 19:15**

PAYMENT

Adequate protection, **10:4, 12:8, 15:13, 18:10**
Administrative expenses, **10:4, 12:8, 14:13, 15:13, 15:20**
Advance, **2:7, 4:63, 7:12, 7:21, 14:3, 17:27**
Advances, **4:23, 7:12, 7:21, 7:45, 12:4, 13:51, 16:10, 18:16**
Ancillary, **4:26, 7:45**
Assignments, **4:8, 4:13**
Bankruptcy, **1:1, 1:9, 2:19, 2:22, 4:6, 4:15, 4:22, 4:36, 4:65, 5:95 to 5:97, 5:103, 7:15, 7:27, 9:3, 9:6, 9:9, 10:1, 10:2, 10:4 to 10:7, 11:16, 11:18, 11:20, 12:1, 12:4, 12:8, 12:14, 12:24, 12:33, 12:43, 13:7, 13:10, 13:12, 13:13, 13:18, 13:34, 13:42, 13:48 to 13:51, 14:3, 14:4, 14:7, 14:8, 14:13, 14:14, 15:2, 15:5, 15:6, 15:9, 15:13, 15:15, 15:17, 15:20, 16:10, 16:16, 16:22, 17:2 to 17:4, 17:32, 18:10**
Compensation, **2:22, 5:23, 5:58, 5:95, 5:97, 11:18, 14:7, 14:13, 19:15**
Contracts, **2:3, 4:9, 4:15, 4:23, 4:63, 6:12, 7:21, 14:4, 15:15, 16:2, 17:35, 18:16**
Credit insurance, **2:19**
Default, **2:6 to 2:8, 2:11, 2:14, 2:15, 2:19, 2:28 to 2:31, 3:3, 4:8, 4:11, 4:15, 4:17, 4:21, 4:25, 4:26, 4:29, 4:65, 5:21, 7:15, 7:21, 7:45, 7:48, 7:49, 9:3, 12:24, 12:33, 14:4, 15:15, 16:2, 16:5 to 16:7, 16:9 to 16:11, 16:16, 16:22, 17:1, 17:3, 17:4, 17:23, 17:32, 17:35, 18:10, 18:16, 18:22, 18:26**
Deferred payments, **14:8**
Demand for, **2:4, 2:7, 2:29 to 2:31, 3:2, 4:23, 4:29, 9:3, 16:11, 17:30**

PAYMENT—Cont'd

Disbursements, 4:63
 Discharge, 3:3, 4:8, 5:96, 5:103,
 7:50, 13:42, 14:4, 14:14, 16:11,
 17:27, 17:30, 18:22, 18:26,
 19:20
 Dividends, 10:7, 14:4, 16:7
 Enforcement, 4:6, 4:8, 4:13, 4:15,
 4:17, 4:21 to 4:23, 4:25, 4:26,
 4:29, 4:36, 5:58, 5:97, 6:9,
 12:24, 14:4, 16:10, 17:32, 18:26
 Guarantees, 2:3, 2:6, 4:29, 5:21, 6:9
 Interest, 2:3, 2:4, 2:6 to 2:8, 2:14,
 2:22, 2:29 to 2:31, 3:2, 3:3, 4:6,
 4:8, 4:9, 4:11, 4:13, 4:15, 4:22,
 4:25, 4:63, 4:65, 5:74, 5:97,
 6:12, 7:12, 7:15, 7:27, 7:42,
 7:45, 7:48 to 7:50, 9:3, 9:6,
 10:1, 10:2, 10:5 to 10:7, 11:16,
 11:18, 11:20, 12:14, 12:24,
 12:33, 12:43, 13:10, 13:13,
 13:49 to 13:51, 14:3, 14:4,
 14:7, 14:8, 14:13, 15:2, 15:13,
 15:15, 16:2, 16:5 to 16:7, 16:9,
 16:10, 16:16, 16:22, 17:3, 17:4,
 17:13, 17:23, 17:27, 17:30,
 17:32, 17:35, 18:10, 18:22,
 18:26
 Late charges, 17:4, 17:32
 Late payment, 2:14, 2:15, 13:51,
 16:11
 Letters of credit, 2:3, 5:21
 Loans, 1:1, 2:11, 4:6, 4:15, 4:23,
 4:65, 6:9, 7:4, 7:8, 7:11, 7:12,
 7:20, 7:21, 7:42, 7:45, 12:1,
 12:14, 13:51, 17:4, 17:27,
 17:32, 18:16, 19:10, 19:20
 Performance terms, 7:12
 Plans, 10:4, 14:7, 15:20, 19:15
 Prepayment, 4:11, 10:5
 Prepayment penalties, 4:11
 Receivables, 12:14
 Refund, 13:34
 Reimbursement, 2:22, 13:13, 13:18,
 18:16
 Repayment, 6:12, 7:4, 7:15, 7:21,
 12:8, 14:8, 15:15, 16:10, 16:11,
 18:16, 19:10
 Terms, 1:1, 1:3, 2:4, 2:6, 2:7, 2:14,
 2:15, 2:28, 2:31, 3:3, 4:15,

PAYMENT—Cont'd

4:17, 4:25, 4:26, 4:65, 6:48,
 7:8, 7:11, 7:12, 7:15, 7:20, 7:21,
 7:45, 7:50, 10:5, 10:7, 12:4,
 12:14, 12:24, 13:12, 13:51,
 14:4, 14:7, 14:8, 15:2, 16:5,
 16:9 to 16:11, 16:16, 17:32,
 18:10, 18:22, 19:20
 Transfers, 4:13, 4:36, 10:7, 12:4,
 13:10, 13:48 to 13:51, 14:7,
 16:6, 16:16
 Voluntary, 2:15, 2:19, 10:1, 13:49,
 16:10

PAYMENTS

Negotiable instruments, 4:29, 16:6
 Sales, 3:3, 7:44, 12:12, 16:10, 17:4,
 17:5, 17:15, 17:23, 17:28 to
 17:31, 17:38, 18:10, 18:16,
 18:18, 18:24, 19:14

PENALTIES

Fines, 9:12, 10:3

PERFECTION

Accounts, 4:3, 4:5, 13:51, 16:2
 Agricultural liens, 9:6
 Banks, 6:62, 7:17
 Deposit accounts, 4:5, 16:2
 Filing, 2:5, 4:3, 4:5, 4:7, 4:9, 7:9,
 7:17, 7:43, 8:1, 9:6, 13:3, 13:4,
 13:51, 16:2, 16:12
 Fixtures, 2:5
 Future advances, 4:16
 Instruments, 1:16, 6:62, 7:17, 16:2
 Investment property, 16:2
 Investment securities, 16:2
 Leases, 2:5
 Letters of credit, 2:5
 Negotiable documents, 16:2
 Possession, 1:16, 2:5, 7:17, 12:16,
 13:3, 13:4, 13:51, 16:2, 16:12,
 18:4
 Proceeds, 4:7, 4:9, 7:17, 13:51,
 16:12

PERFORMANCE

Leases, 15:15
 Sales, 2:20, 3:3, 5:86, 7:44, 16:10,
 17:13, 17:14, 17:31, 17:35,
 18:13, 18:16, 18:22

INDEX

PERIODIC CASH PAYMENTS

Adequate protection, **12:40**

PERMISSION

Consent, **4:14, 16:17**

PERMITS

Accountants, **14:6**

Actions, **5:3, 5:6, 5:41, 5:81, 5:108, 6:20, 7:23, 9:12, 14:6, 16:5, 16:12, 18:14, 18:18**

Construction, **5:125, 7:23**

Fees, **5:125, 11:20, 14:6, 17:30, 17:32, 17:34, 18:14**

Franchises, **13:13**

Issuance, **14:6**

Licenses, **5:125, 13:13**

Property, **1:12, 5:41, 5:81, 5:108, 5:125 to 5:127, 7:9, 9:6, 9:12, 9:16, 11:6, 11:20, 12:7, 13:3, 13:4, 13:13, 16:5, 16:12, 16:16, 17:18, 17:22, 17:30, 17:32, 18:3, 18:10, 18:14, 18:31**

Restrictions, **1:12, 5:81, 7:20, 16:12, 16:16**

Sale, **6:20, 6:27, 9:6, 11:6, 11:20, 13:3 to 16:5, 16:12, 16:16, 17:18, 17:22, 17:30, 17:32, 17:34, 18:3, 18:10, 18:14, 18:18, 18:31**

Surrender, **17:22, 17:32, 18:10**

PERSON

Definition, **4:33, 5:7, 5:11, 5:46, 5:120, 6:7, 6:28 to 6:30, 6:36, 6:51, 15:2, 17:12, 17:27, 17:31, 17:35, 18:40**

PERSONAL LIABILITY

Environmental laws, **5:96**

PETITIONS

Claims, **5:24**

Compensation, **5:24**

Filing of petition, **15:3**

Hearing, **5:24**

Jurisdiction, **5:24**

Notice, **5:24**

Parties, **5:24, 15:3**

United states, **5:24**

Voluntary petitions, **15:3**

PIERCING THE CORPORATE VEIL

Corporation, **5:40**

Parent, **5:40**

PLACE

Domicile, **18:12**

Leases, **5:48**

Principal place of business, **7:31**

Sales, **3:3, 6:11, 6:41, 11:10, 11:11, 17:13, 17:19, 17:21 to 17:24, 18:5, 18:24, 19:14**

Trustees, **4:43, 11:11**

PLEADINGS

Rules of bankruptcy procedure, **8:3**

United states, **8:3**

POLICE

Corporation, **5:97**

POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS

Governmental units, **15:2**

Municipalities, **15:1, 15:2, 15:5**

POLLUTION CONTROL

Environmental protection, **5:1, 5:39, 5:125**

POSSESSION

Collateral, **1:5, 1:16, 1:19, 2:5, 2:17, 2:19, 4:8, 5:54, 5:100, 6:51, 7:17, 7:39, 7:42, 7:44, 8:12, 11:1, 11:3, 11:20, 11:21, 12:2, 12:3, 12:7 to 12:14, 12:16, 12:17, 12:20, 12:22 to 12:24, 12:26, 12:28 to 12:33, 12:36 to 12:39, 12:41 to 12:43, 13:4, 13:5, 13:48, 13:51, 16:1 to 16:22, 17:10, 17:23, 17:27, 17:29 to 17:31, 17:38, 18:3, 18:4, 18:10, 18:13, 18:14, 18:18, 18:21, 18:24, 18:29, 18:32, 18:37**

Debtor in possession, **4:45, 12:30, 15:16**

Defined, **5:11, 5:17, 5:29, 5:54, 6:51, 10:8, 12:26, 12:29, 13:49, 16:2, 16:5, 16:9, 16:10, 16:17, 17:31, 18:3**

Executory contracts, **4:45, 14:4**

POSSESSION—Cont'd

- Fraudulent transfers, 1:13, 13:4, 13:43
- Leases, 2:5, 5:48, 10:3 to 14:4, 18:10, 18:21
- Repossession, 1:16, 2:19, 9:5, 16:11, 16:13 to 17:23, 17:27, 17:30, 17:31, 18:3, 18:4, 18:13, 18:21, 18:32, 18:37
- Trustees, 5:11, 5:50, 10:3, 11:11, 14:4
- Use, 1:16, 4:8, 4:36, 5:1, 5:29, 5:40, 5:45, 5:50, 5:100, 6:12, 6:63, 7:39, 8:12, 10:8, 11:1, 11:3, 11:7, 11:9 to 11:12, 11:14, 11:17, 11:18, 11:20, 11:21, 12:2, 12:3, 12:7 to 12:14, 12:16, 12:17, 12:20, 12:22 to 12:24, 12:26, 12:28 to 12:33, 12:36 to 12:39, 12:41 to 12:43, 13:5, 13:34, 14:4, 16:2 to 16:5, 16:7, 16:10 to 16:13, 16:15 to 16:17, 17:10, 17:23, 17:31, 18:3, 18:10, 18:29, 18:32, 18:37

POSTAL SERVICE

- Mail, 17:25

POSTPETITION MATTERS

- Automatic stay, 5:96
- Liquidation, 5:96

PRACTICAL CONSTRUCTION

- Leases, 15:15

PREEMPTION

- Size, 4:43
- Supremacy clause, 4:43

PREFERENCES

- Breach of contract, 4:18
- Claims for, 4:18
- Credit, 4:18, 14:8
- Date, 14:8
- Debts, 4:18, 14:8
- Delay, 4:18
- Elements of, 1:13
- Fraudulent transfers, 1:13, 4:34
- Loans, 1:13, 4:18
- New value, 14:8
- Note, 4:36
- Notice, 4:18

PREFERENCES—Cont'd

- Rate of interest, 14:8
- Recover preferences, 4:36
- Reorganization, 14:8
- Secured creditors, 14:8
- State law, 4:18
- Time, 4:18, 4:36
- Transfers, 1:13, 4:34, 4:36
- Trustee, 1:13, 4:36
- Value, 1:13, 14:8

PREFERRED STOCK

- Definition, 18:40
- Dividends, 19:14
- Sale, 18:40

PRESENCE

- Absence, 5:56, 6:10, 6:40, 6:49, 13:10, 13:29, 16:17, 16:21

PRESENTMENT

- Negotiable instruments, 9:10, 16:6

PRESUMPTIONS

- Parties, 6:39

PRICE

- Commercial reasonableness, 17:13, 17:14, 17:28, 17:31, 17:32, 18:6
- Investment securities, 10:3, 18:38
- Sales, 6:19, 6:41, 6:48, 11:6, 11:17, 13:10, 17:5, 17:6, 17:8, 17:10, 17:12 to 17:23, 17:26, 17:28, 17:29, 17:31 to 17:33, 17:36, 18:5, 18:6, 18:8, 18:13, 18:14, 18:16, 18:18, 18:27, 18:38, 19:20, 19:26

PRIORITIES

- Administrative expenses, 5:101
- Automatic stay, 5:97
- Burden of proof, 5:23
- Consumer deposits, 5:101
- Customs duties, 5:101
- Death, 18:26
- Deposit accounts, 18:26
- Fines, 5:101
- Income, 5:97
- Liens, 4:15, 5:23, 5:93
- Liquidation, 5:97, 5:101
- Loans, 4:15

INDEX

PRIORITIES—Cont'd

Reorganization, **5:97, 5:101**
Setoff, **18:26**
Subordination, **4:15**
Subordination agreements, **4:15**
Superpriority, **5:93**
United states, **5:42, 5:93**

PRIVACY

Defamation, **18:17**
Invasion of privacy, **18:17**
Notice, **18:17**

PROCEEDS

Defined, **2:22, 3:3, 9:14, 12:29, 16:5, 17:31, 18:16**
Foreclosure, **2:22, 3:3, 4:18, 5:45, 5:48, 7:49, 16:4, 16:12, 16:16, 16:22, 17:14, 17:18, 17:21, 17:27, 17:30 to 17:32, 17:36, 18:14, 18:16, 18:17, 18:20, 18:26, 18:28, 18:31**
Noncash, **12:29**
Perfection, **4:7, 4:9, 7:17, 13:51, 16:12**
Priority, **1:12, 2:22, 5:45, 14:8, 14:13, 16:22, 17:30, 18:14**
Surplus, **7:4, 16:12, 16:16, 17:14, 17:30, 17:32, 18:16**

PROCESS

Corporations, **4:44, 14:1, 19:30**

PROFESSIONAL PERSONS

Accountants, **10:3**
Administrative expenses, **10:3**
Attorneys, **10:3**
Compensation, **10:3**
Notice, **10:3**
Reimbursement, **10:3**
Securities, **10:3**
Trustees, **10:3**
United states, **10:3**

PROFITS

Earnings, **6:12**
Rents, **8:12, 12:29**

PROMOTERS

Actions, **6:39**
Adoption, **6:39**

PROMOTERS—Cont'd

All, **6:6, 6:39**
Disclosure, **6:39**
Fact, **6:39**
Fraud, **6:6, 6:39**
Profits, **6:6**
Securities, **6:6, 6:39**
Shares, **6:39**

PROOF OF CLAIM

Chapter 11, **10:1, 15:10**
Claim, **7:44, 10:1, 10:2, 10:7, 13:47, 15:10**
Copies, **7:44**
Creditor, **10:1, 10:2, 13:47, 15:10**
Date, **7:44, 10:2**
Distribution, **10:1, 10:7**
Equity security, **10:1**
Equity security holder, **10:1**
Expenses, **7:44, 15:10**
Filing, **7:44, 10:1, 10:2, 10:7, 13:47**
Form, **10:7**
Indenture trustee, **10:1, 15:10**
Interest, **7:44, 10:1, 10:2, 10:7, 15:10**
Loss, **7:44**
Motion, **10:7**
Notice, **7:44, 10:1, 10:7, 15:10**
Prima facie evidence, **10:1, 15:10**
Proof of interest, **10:1**
Reorganization, **15:10**
Rules of bankruptcy procedure, **10:7**
Secured claim, **10:2**
Secured claims, **10:2**
State, **10:7**
Time, **10:1, 10:7**
Transferee, **10:7**

PROOF OF INTEREST

Proof of claim, **10:1**

PROPERTY

Dividends, **14:4, 16:7**
Intellectual property, **1:18, 18:1, 18:32 to 18:35**

PROPERTY OF ESTATE

Date, **11:3**
Disposition of property, **11:4**
Notice, **11:3, 11:4**
Title, **11:4**

PROPERTY OF ESTATE—Cont'd

Use, 11:3, 11:4

PROPERTY TAXES

Adequate protection, 10:4

Use, 16:13

PROSPECTUS

Corporations, 6:1

PROXY

Shareholders, 19:30

PUBLIC INTEREST

Businesses, 5:97

PUBLIC OFFERING

Company, 6:14, 6:36, 6:42, 18:40

Issuer, 6:36, 18:40

Issuers, 6:27

Participants, 6:7

Purpose, 6:14, 18:40

Registration, 6:14, 6:27, 6:36, 18:40

Regulation a, 6:27

Reporting, 6:36, 18:40

Reporting requirements, 18:40

Reports, 6:36, 18:40

Requirements, 6:27, 18:40

Securities exchange act of 1934, 6:7, 18:40

Shareholders, 6:14, 18:40

State, 6:36, 18:40

Transactions, 6:14, 18:40

Transactions by, 18:40

Underwriter, 6:36, 18:40

PUBLIC POLICY

Automatic stay, 9:12

PUBLIC RECORDS

Records, 2:3, 5:93, 19:28

PUBLICATION

Proof of claim, 15:10

Use, 4:48, 18:8

PUNISHMENT

Sanctions, 5:3

PUNITIVE DAMAGES

Automatic stay, 9:13

Avoidance, 13:45

Corporations, 9:13

PUNITIVE DAMAGES—Cont'd

Torts, 17:31

PURCHASE

Limited liability companies, 6:4

Loans, 4:65, 5:1, 5:44, 6:7, 6:9, 6:30, 6:49, 6:51, 6:54, 7:2, 7:6, 7:21, 7:36, 7:41, 13:51, 17:32, 18:16, 19:14, 19:18

PURCHASER

Sale, 4:8, 5:47, 5:86, 6:1, 6:11, 6:14, 6:22, 6:23, 6:26, 6:29, 6:33, 6:39, 6:41, 6:63, 6:67, 7:7, 7:41, 11:12, 11:14, 11:15, 11:17, 11:21, 11:22, 13:3, 13:4, 13:10, 16:9, 16:22, 17:10, 17:14, 17:16, 17:21, 17:29, 17:30, 18:14, 18:39, 18:40

QUALIFICATION

Debtor, 11:12, 16:3

RATES

Fees, 14:7, 14:13

REAL ESTATE

Real property, 1:5, 2:2, 4:1, 4:8, 4:19, 4:20, 5:9, 5:17, 5:47, 5:54, 5:57, 5:58, 5:61, 5:65, 5:72, 5:74, 5:82, 5:87, 5:100, 5:106, 6:11, 13:10

REAL PROPERTY

Agents, 4:65, 5:82, 16:17

Avoidance, 13:3, 13:4, 13:10

Closing, 5:9, 5:11, 5:86, 10:3

Executory contracts, 15:15

Foreclosure, 1:5, 2:2, 2:5, 2:19, 2:30, 4:1, 4:8, 4:19, 4:53, 5:1, 5:11, 5:17, 5:27, 5:39, 5:43, 5:44, 5:46, 5:47, 5:49, 5:54, 5:65, 5:76, 5:106, 7:9, 13:3, 13:4, 13:10, 16:12, 16:22, 17:32

Leases, 2:5, 5:49, 10:3, 15:15

Liens, 2:16, 2:17, 4:19, 4:20, 5:47, 5:60 to 5:65, 5:67, 5:69, 5:72, 5:74 to 5:76, 5:78 to 5:87, 5:93, 5:94, 14:8

Liquidation, 2:19, 5:41, 5:98, 14:8, 19:7

Mortgages, 4:8, 4:19, 5:47, 5:84, 5:98, 5:125

INDEX

REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd

Property taxes, 4:20

REALTY

Sales, 18:14

REASONABLY EQUIVALENT VALUE

Fraudulent transfers, 4:35, 13:1,
17:18

RECEIVABLES

Accounts receivable, 12:14
Loans, 12:14, 19:11

RECEIVERS

Appointment of receiver, 7:28

RECEIVERSHIP

Appointment of receiver, 7:29, 7:31,
7:32

RECLAMATION

Automatic stay, 5:97
Date, 2:4
Demand, 2:4
Time, 2:4, 5:97

RECORDING

Sales, 4:8

RECORDS

Accountants, 2:20, 2:24, 7:44, 10:3,
14:6
Appeals, 17:33, 18:18
Automatic stay, 9:6
Books, 7:28, 7:32, 7:44, 12:24,
12:33, 12:42, 13:25, 14:6, 17:33
Closing, 10:3, 12:24
Compensation, 5:57, 5:58, 5:120,
10:3
Distribution, 12:14
Documentation, 2:3, 2:17, 2:27, 4:5,
4:8, 4:9, 4:20, 6:66, 16:13
Documents, 2:3, 2:20, 4:20, 5:3, 7:9,
7:44, 12:24, 12:33, 18:16
Filing, 4:5, 4:9, 4:20, 5:58, 5:71, 7:9,
7:44, 9:6, 10:3, 12:24, 14:6,
17:27
Investigations, 5:117
Liquidation, 2:21, 2:27, 12:14, 14:6,
17:33
Registration, 14:6

RECORDS—Cont'd

Reorganization, 12:14, 12:24, 14:6
Third parties, 5:57, 17:33
Trustees, 10:3, 14:6
United states, 5:58, 5:93, 5:107,
7:28, 10:3, 14:6

RECOUPMENT

Automatic stay, 1:9, 9:7, 9:9
Negotiable instruments, 1:9

RECOURSE

Negotiable instruments, 4:29

REDEMPTION

Automatic stay, 18:31
Closing, 17:23
Collateral, 3:3, 4:12, 13:4, 14:8,
16:7, 17:2 to 17:5, 17:11, 17:22,
17:23, 17:32 to 17:34, 18:31
Conversion, 16:7, 17:2, 17:5
Dividends, 16:7
Equitable, 14:8
Fees, 4:12, 14:8, 17:2, 17:4, 17:32,
17:34
Filing, 13:3, 13:4, 18:31
First refusal, 17:33
Foreclosure sales, 13:3, 13:10, 17:2
to 17:5, 17:11, 17:22, 17:23,
17:32 to 17:34
Fraudulent transfers, 13:4
Intent, 4:12
Interest, 3:3, 4:12, 13:3, 13:4, 13:10,
14:8, 16:7, 17:3, 17:4, 17:11,
17:23, 17:32, 17:33, 18:31
Notice, 3:3, 13:3, 16:7, 17:3 to 17:5,
17:11, 17:22, 17:23, 17:32 to
17:34
Personal, 4:12, 13:3, 13:10, 14:8,
16:7, 17:3, 17:32
Practice, 4:12, 17:23, 17:32
Preferences, 14:8
Right of, 4:12, 17:2, 17:3, 17:23,
17:33
Right of first refusal, 17:33
Statute of limitations, 3:3, 17:32
Time, 3:3, 13:4, 13:10, 17:3, 17:4,
17:22, 17:23, 17:32, 17:33,
18:31
Waiver, 3:3, 4:12, 17:4, 17:33, 17:34

REDUCTION

Basis, 7:6, 12:33
Compensation, 5:34, 5:52
Liquidation, 2:27

REFUND

State, 15:29

REGISTRATION

Accountants, 6:15, 6:18, 14:6
Engineers, 6:15, 6:18
Investment securities, 18:40
Loans, 6:24, 6:49, 6:62

REIMBURSEMENT

Evidence, 5:24
Interest, 1:7, 2:22, 5:79, 13:13
Motion, 2:22
Notice, 2:22, 5:24, 5:79, 10:3
Professional persons, 10:3
Securities, 2:22, 10:3
Superpriority, 5:79
Trustees, 2:22, 10:3
United states, 2:22, 5:24, 5:104, 10:3

REINSTATEMENT

Executory contracts, 14:4

REJECTION

Contracts, 14:4, 15:15, 15:16
Executory contracts, 14:4, 15:15
Sales, 17:10

RELEASE

Corporations, 4:14, 14:4
Discharge, 4:30, 4:32, 5:29, 5:86,
5:89, 5:92, 5:125, 14:4, 16:11,
18:22
Investment securities, 16:2, 16:5

RELIEF FROM STAY

Automatic stay, 9:14, 9:15, 9:17,
11:5

REMEDIES

Execution, 3:3, 4:12, 9:5, 16:12

REMOVAL

Appeals, 5:42, 16:5, 16:12, 16:17
Cases, 5:31, 5:42, 5:44, 5:101, 16:5,
16:17

REMOVAL—Cont'd

Debtor, 5:101, 16:5, 16:12, 16:17,
16:22
Officers, 5:7, 5:119, 16:5, 16:17
Process, 5:7, 5:79, 16:12, 16:17
Record, 5:33, 5:78

RENT

Leases, 5:48, 15:15

RENTS

Use, 4:7, 4:19, 8:12, 12:29

RENUNCIATION

Claim, 17:9

REORGANIZATION

Abandonment of property, 2:18, 9:19
Acceptance, 10:8, 14:2 to 14:7,
15:25
Adequate protection, 9:1, 9:14, 12:8,
12:12, 12:37 to 12:39, 15:8,
18:10
Administrative expenses, 5:101,
12:8, 14:6, 14:13
Agents, 11:11
Allowance of claims, 15:12
Appeal, 1:11, 12:24, 14:9
Appointment, 5:97, 7:40, 12:24,
14:4, 14:7, 15:11
Approval, 1:11, 7:40, 8:1, 8:4, 14:1,
14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 14:13, 15:24
Assets, 1:11, 5:95, 5:97, 5:102, 7:40,
8:1, 8:4, 9:1, 11:7, 11:11, 11:14,
12:8, 14:1, 14:4, 14:6, 14:8
Assumption, 14:4, 18:10
Attorneys, 14:6, 15:11
Automatic stay, 2:18, 5:97, 9:1, 9:14,
9:17, 9:19, 13:43, 15:6, 15:8,
18:10
Bad faith, 5:97, 9:14, 10:8
Bankruptcy act of 1898, 5:105, 8:2
Banks, 8:4, 19:8
Burden of proof, 14:9
Carriers, 18:10
Cause, 5:97, 9:14, 9:17, 11:11, 14:1,
14:2, 14:12, 15:16
Change, 2:18, 14:4, 14:5, 14:7
Chapter 7, 5:97, 8:4, 12:8, 12:24,
14:6, 14:7

INDEX

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd

Claims, 1:11, 1:14, 5:95, 5:97, 5:101 to 5:103, 5:105, 10:8, 11:7, 12:16, 12:24, 13:43, 14:1, 14:3 to 14:8, 14:12, 14:13, 15:11, 15:12, 15:24, 15:25
Closing, 9:19, 12:24
Collective bargaining agreements, 15:16
Committees, 10:8, 11:11, 13:43, 15:11
Compensation, 5:95, 5:97, 14:7, 14:13
Compromise, 14:4
Consent, 5:97, 12:8, 12:24, 14:8, 15:6, 15:25
Contracts, 14:4, 14:12, 15:16
Conversion, 8:4, 12:24, 14:6
Corporations, 14:1, 14:4, 14:14
Costs, 5:95, 5:97, 5:101, 5:103, 5:105, 14:4, 14:12 to 15:12
Credit, 8:1, 12:8, 12:12, 12:14, 14:8, 15:24
Cure of defaults, 14:4
Date, 9:19, 12:8, 12:37, 12:38, 14:3, 14:4, 14:6 to 14:8, 14:12 to 15:12, 15:16, 15:24, 18:10, 19:8
Debtor, 1:11, 1:14, 5:95, 5:97, 5:101 to 5:103, 5:105, 8:1, 8:2, 8:4, 9:1, 9:14, 9:17, 9:19, 10:8, 11:7, 11:11, 11:14, 12:8, 12:12, 12:14, 12:16, 12:24, 12:37 to 12:39, 13:43, 14:1 to 14:8, 14:10 to 14:14, 15:6, 15:8, 15:10 to 15:12, 15:16, 15:24, 15:25, 18:10, 19:8
Debtor in possession, 15:16
Delay, 9:14, 14:4, 15:12
Directors, 14:4, 14:7, 14:12, 14:13
Dismissal, 8:4, 12:24, 14:6, 15:10
Distribution, 10:8, 12:14, 14:1, 14:4, 14:5, 14:8
Equity, 7:40, 9:14, 10:8, 11:11, 12:12, 12:37 to 12:39, 14:2 to 14:8, 14:10, 14:12, 18:10
Equity security holders, 11:11, 14:2 to 14:7, 14:10
Estate, 2:18, 5:101, 5:103, 8:2, 9:1, 9:14, 9:19, 10:8, 11:7, 11:14,

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd

13:43, 14:1, 14:3, 14:4, 14:12, 15:16, 18:10
Evidence, 10:8, 11:7, 11:14, 14:9, 14:13, 15:10, 19:8
Exceptions, 5:97, 14:14
Execution, 8:1, 14:4, 14:12
Executory contracts, 14:4, 14:12
Expenses, 5:101 to 5:103, 5:105, 12:8, 12:24, 12:37, 14:6, 14:7, 14:13, 15:10, 15:24
Fees, 7:40, 12:12, 12:24, 14:6 to 14:8, 14:13, 15:10, 15:12
Fiduciary duties, 10:8, 12:16
Filing, 1:14, 5:101 to 5:103, 5:105, 8:1, 8:4, 11:7, 11:11, 12:24, 12:38, 14:2, 14:5 to 14:7, 14:9, 14:12, 14:13, 15:6, 15:16, 19:8
Foreclosure, 2:18, 18:10
Fraudulent transfers, 13:43
Good faith, 10:8, 11:14, 12:24, 14:2, 14:6 to 14:8, 14:13, 15:16
Governmental units, 5:97
Hearing, 1:11, 8:1, 9:14, 9:17, 11:7, 12:37, 14:2, 14:5 to 14:7, 14:9, 15:16
Indenture trustees, 11:11
Information, 5:97, 5:105, 10:8, 11:11, 12:39, 14:2, 14:6, 14:7, 15:16
Injunctions, 5:97, 15:25
Interests, 1:14, 9:14, 12:16, 12:21, 14:3, 14:4, 14:6, 14:12, 15:16, 15:24, 18:10
Interim relief, 15:16
Inventory, 12:14
Judgments, 5:97
Leases, 14:4, 14:12, 18:10
Liquidation, 2:18, 5:95, 5:97, 5:101, 5:102, 8:4, 9:1, 9:14, 12:12, 12:14, 12:37 to 12:39, 14:1, 14:4, 14:6 to 14:8, 14:12, 15:24, 18:10
Loans, 12:12, 12:14, 15:24
Meetings, 15:11
Merger, 7:40, 14:4
Modification, 9:1, 14:4, 14:5, 19:8
Motion, 11:7, 11:14, 12:38, 14:12, 15:8

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd

Notice, 1:11, 5:105, 7:40, 8:1, 9:14, 11:7, 11:11, 12:14, 12:16, 14:2, 14:5 to 14:7, 14:9 to 15:10, 15:16

Objections, 11:11, 12:16, 14:6, 14:9

Order, 2:18, 5:97, 5:101, 5:103, 5:105, 8:1, 11:11, 12:8, 12:24, 12:39, 14:2, 14:3, 14:6, 14:7, 14:9, 14:10, 15:6, 15:10 to 15:12, 15:16, 18:10, 19:8

Parties in interest, 12:16, 14:2, 14:6, 14:8 to 14:10

Partnership, 10:8, 14:1

Plans, 8:1, 11:7, 12:37, 14:5, 14:7, 14:12, 15:24

Preferences, 14:8

Prior, 2:18, 5:97, 5:103, 5:105, 7:40, 8:1, 9:14, 12:16, 13:43, 14:4 to 14:6, 15:6, 15:16, 18:10

Priority claims, 5:101, 14:3, 14:7

Proof, 9:17, 12:39, 14:9, 15:10

Proof of claim, 15:10

Property, 1:11, 2:18, 5:95, 5:97, 5:101, 5:103, 7:40, 8:1, 9:1, 9:14, 9:19, 10:8, 11:7, 11:11, 11:14, 12:12, 12:24, 12:37, 12:38, 13:43, 14:3 to 14:5, 14:7, 14:8, 14:12, 14:13, 15:6, 15:8, 15:12, 18:10

Purpose of, 2:18, 5:102, 10:8, 12:12, 12:24, 12:37, 14:3, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 14:9, 15:25

Reaffirmation, 12:24

Recapitalization, 7:40

Records, 12:14, 12:24, 14:6

Reports, 19:8

Request, 9:14, 11:11, 12:24, 14:2

Requirements, 1:11, 1:14, 7:40, 10:8, 12:8, 14:1, 14:3, 14:5, 14:7 to 14:9, 14:11 to 14:13, 15:16, 15:24

Residence, 14:4, 14:12

Retiree benefits, 14:7, 14:13

Review, 1:11, 5:103, 8:4, 9:1, 14:7, 15:8

Salaries, 14:7

Sale, 1:11, 2:18, 11:7, 11:11, 11:14, 12:37, 14:4, 14:8, 14:13, 18:10

Secured claims, 14:3, 14:7, 14:12

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd

Securities, 7:40, 11:11, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12

Shareholders, 14:8

Size, 14:2

Solvent debtor, 14:8

State, 5:95, 5:97, 5:101, 5:105, 7:40, 12:16, 13:43, 14:6, 15:6, 15:16, 15:25

Stay, 2:18, 5:97, 9:1, 9:14, 9:17, 9:19, 12:12, 12:24, 13:43, 15:6, 15:8, 18:10

Stock, 7:40, 11:11, 14:3, 14:8

Subordination, 9:14, 14:3

Termination, 7:40, 9:1, 9:19, 12:24, 15:6

Time, 5:95, 5:97, 5:105, 8:4, 9:1, 9:14, 9:19, 11:7, 11:11, 12:12, 12:39, 14:2, 14:5 to 14:7, 14:9, 14:12, 15:16, 18:10, 19:8

Transfer, 1:11, 7:40, 10:8, 13:43, 14:4, 14:13

Trustees, 11:11, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12

Types, 8:4, 9:1, 12:24, 12:38, 14:3, 14:4, 14:7, 14:8, 14:14

Use, 1:11, 8:1, 9:14, 10:8, 11:7, 11:11, 11:14, 12:8, 12:12, 12:14, 12:16, 12:21, 12:24, 12:37 to 12:39, 14:4, 14:6 to 15:6, 18:10

Wages, 14:7

Waiver, 12:16, 12:24

REPAYMENT

Payment, 6:12, 7:4, 7:15, 7:21, 12:8, 14:8, 15:15, 16:10, 16:11, 18:16, 19:10

Reimbursement, 18:16

REPLACEMENT

Liens, 10:2, 11:5, 12:12, 12:36, 12:41, 14:8, 18:20

Sales, 12:12

REPLEVIN

Bond, 16:13

Procedure, 16:13, 17:3

Sales, 17:3, 17:29

INDEX

REPORTS

Records, 2:3, 2:16, 2:20, 2:24, 5:120, 19:28

REPOSSESSION

Automatic stay, 9:5
Judicial action, 2:19, 16:13, 16:16, 16:18, 16:19
Redemption, 17:3 to 17:5, 17:11, 17:23
Self-help repossession, 2:19, 16:13 to 16:15, 16:17, 16:18, 17:31, 18:13
Use, 1:16, 2:8, 16:11, 16:13, 16:15 to 16:17, 17:8, 17:23, 17:31, 18:3, 18:32, 18:37

REPRESENTATION

Attorneys, 15:11

REPURCHASE

Automatic stay, 15:14
Fraudulent transfers, 15:14

REQUEST

Demand, 2:19, 5:91, 5:92, 7:48, 9:3, 11:12, 16:5, 16:6

REQUIREMENTS

Sales, 1:11, 2:3, 2:20, 2:22, 4:8, 5:86, 6:49, 11:4, 11:9, 11:10, 11:12, 17:7, 17:13, 17:18, 17:22 to 17:25, 17:27, 17:34, 18:6, 18:40, 19:26

RESALE

Cash, 17:6, 17:29, 18:14
Repurchase, 17:29

RESCISSION

Business, 17:31
Exercise of, 6:29, 17:31
Notice, 17:31, 19:28
Sales, 6:29, 6:41, 17:31
Truth in lending act, 19:28

RESEARCH

Compensation, 5:35, 5:44

RESTRICTIONS

Dividends, 10:7, 19:14, 19:22
Limitations, 5:60, 19:14, 19:15

REVIEW

Appeals, 5:24, 5:48, 12:27, 13:44

REVISED ARTICLE 9

Acceptance, 16:11, 17:9, 17:10, 17:31, 17:32
Account debtor, 16:12, 16:16, 17:3, 18:18, 18:21
Accounting, 17:23, 17:30, 18:18
Actions, 16:11, 16:12, 16:17, 17:13, 17:25, 17:31, 18:18, 18:26
Agreement, 4:3, 4:5, 4:9, 4:12, 4:14, 16:2, 16:3, 16:11, 16:16, 16:18, 16:22, 17:3, 17:9, 17:10, 17:12, 17:23, 17:27, 17:29 to 17:32, 17:35, 18:3 to 18:5, 18:18, 18:21 to 18:23, 18:26
Application of proceeds, 17:30
Assignment, 4:9, 4:12, 4:13, 16:3, 17:13, 18:18, 18:26
Certificate of title, 4:9, 17:10, 18:4
Chattel paper, 4:13, 16:2, 16:3, 17:27, 17:30, 17:35, 18:21 to 18:23
Choice of law, 18:4
Collateral, 4:3, 4:5, 4:12, 4:14, 16:2, 16:3, 16:11, 16:12, 16:14, 16:16 to 16:19, 16:22, 17:2, 17:3, 17:9, 17:10, 17:12 to 17:14, 17:19, 17:21, 17:23 to 17:27, 17:29 to 17:32, 17:35, 18:3 to 18:5, 18:18, 18:21 to 18:23, 18:26, 18:38
Collection, 16:12, 17:30 to 17:32, 18:18, 18:21, 18:26
Commercial reasonableness, 17:13, 17:14, 17:31, 17:32, 18:22
Compulsory disposition, 17:31
Consignor, 16:2
Contents, 16:11
Continuation, 4:3, 4:5
Control, 4:5, 4:12, 4:14, 16:2, 16:3, 16:12, 16:16, 16:22, 17:27, 18:18
Correction statement, 4:3
Default, 4:12, 16:2, 16:3, 16:11, 16:12, 16:14, 16:16 to 16:19, 16:22, 17:3, 17:9, 17:10, 17:23, 17:25, 17:26, 17:29, 17:31, 17:32, 17:35, 18:3 to 18:5,

REVISED ARTICLE 9—Cont'd

18:18, 18:21 to 18:23, 18:26, 18:38
 Deficiency, 16:12, 16:14, 16:16, 16:18, 17:10, 17:12 to 17:14, 17:23, 17:30 to 17:32, 17:35, 18:22, 18:23
 Deposit account, 4:5, 4:12, 4:14, 18:26
 Description, 4:3, 4:5, 4:12, 4:14, 16:2, 17:23, 17:26
 Disposition, 4:5, 16:12, 16:22, 17:2, 17:3, 17:9, 17:10, 17:12 to 17:14, 17:19, 17:21, 17:23 to 17:27, 17:29 to 17:32, 17:35, 18:3, 18:5, 18:22, 18:26, 18:38
 Duties, 16:2, 17:27, 18:4
 Effectiveness, 4:5, 17:24
 Enforcement, 4:13, 16:17, 17:31, 17:32, 18:26
 Error, 4:5, 4:12
 Expenses, 4:12, 16:2, 17:2, 17:21, 17:30, 17:32
 Filing, 4:3, 4:5, 4:9, 16:2, 16:12, 16:22, 17:10, 17:13, 17:27
 Financing statement, 4:3, 4:5, 4:9, 4:12, 4:14, 16:12, 17:13, 17:27, 17:31
 Future advances, 4:14
 Goods, 4:3, 4:9, 4:14, 16:3, 16:17, 17:3, 17:10, 17:12, 17:23, 17:30 to 17:32, 18:5, 18:21
 Instruments, 4:12, 16:2, 16:16
 Intangibles, 4:3, 4:12, 16:2, 16:12, 16:14, 16:16, 17:27, 17:30
 Investment property, 16:2, 16:3
 Letter of credit rights, 16:3
 Liability, 16:12, 16:16, 16:17, 16:22, 17:2, 17:14, 17:23, 17:29, 17:31, 17:32, 17:35, 18:22
 Mortgage, 4:9, 16:12
 Negotiable documents, 16:2
 Omission, 17:3
 Payment intangibles, 16:2, 17:27, 17:30
 Possession, 16:2, 16:3, 16:11, 16:12, 16:14, 16:16 to 16:19, 16:22, 17:10, 17:23, 17:27, 17:29 to 17:31, 18:3, 18:4, 18:18, 18:21
 Priority, 4:3, 4:5, 16:22, 17:30

REVISED ARTICLE 9—Cont'd

Proceeds, 4:9, 16:3, 16:12, 16:16, 16:22, 17:14, 17:21, 17:27, 17:30 to 17:32, 18:26
 Promissory notes, 16:2, 17:27, 17:30
 Real property, 16:12, 16:17, 16:22, 17:32
 Redemption rights, 17:2, 17:3
 Remedies, 4:12, 4:14, 16:11, 16:12, 17:21, 17:29, 17:31, 18:4
 Restrictions, 16:12, 16:16
 Secondary obligors, 17:2, 17:27, 18:22
 Secured party, 4:3, 4:5, 4:12, 16:2, 16:3, 16:11, 16:12, 16:14, 16:16 to 16:19, 16:22, 17:3, 17:10, 17:14, 17:21, 17:23, 17:25, 17:27, 17:29 to 17:32, 18:3, 18:4, 18:18, 18:26
 Security agreements, 4:12, 4:13, 16:18, 16:19
 Security interest, 4:3, 4:5, 4:9, 4:12 to 4:14, 16:2, 16:12, 16:16 to 16:18, 17:9, 17:10, 17:27, 17:29, 17:31, 17:32, 17:35, 18:4, 18:18, 18:21, 18:22, 18:26
 Surplus, 16:12, 16:16, 17:10, 17:14, 17:30, 17:32, 18:23
 Termination, 4:3, 17:10, 18:26
 Title, 4:9, 4:12, 17:3, 17:10, 17:29, 18:4
 Tort claims, 4:9, 4:13, 17:31
 Waiver, 4:12, 16:11, 16:12, 16:22, 17:12, 17:35

REVOCATION

Automatic stay, 5:96
 Discharge, 4:30, 5:96

RISK OF LOSS

Leases, 10:3, 18:10
 Sales, 17:26, 18:10

**RULES OF BANKRUPTCY
 PROCEDURE**

Adequate protection, 8:3, 12:27
 Adversary proceedings, 9:15, 13:44
 Appeal, 11:15, 11:23, 12:27, 13:44
 Automatic stay, 9:15
 Claims, 10:7, 10:8, 13:44
 Complaint, 9:15, 13:44

INDEX

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE—Cont'd

Core proceedings, 13:44
Counterclaim, 9:15
Credit, 12:25 to 12:27
Creditors, 10:8, 11:11, 12:25, 12:27,
12:31, 13:44
Distribution, 10:7, 10:8
Dividends, 10:7
Evidence, 10:7, 10:8, 12:27
Execution, 11:17
Family, 8:8
Filing, 8:7, 8:8, 9:15, 10:7, 11:11,
12:26
Forms, 8:3
Intention, 10:8
Judges, 13:44
Jurisdiction, 13:44
Jury trial, 13:44
Liens, 11:15
Local rules, 9:15
Mail, 10:7, 11:11, 12:26
Motions, 9:15
Notice, 10:7, 11:9, 11:11, 12:25 to
12:27, 12:31, 12:32
Objections, 11:11, 12:32
Official forms, 8:3
Order, 9:15, 10:7, 11:11, 11:15,
11:23, 12:26, 12:27, 12:31,
12:32, 13:44
Parties, 9:15, 10:7, 10:8, 11:11,
11:15, 12:25, 12:26, 12:31,
12:32, 13:44
Partnership, 10:8
Proof of claim, 10:7
Record, 11:17, 12:26
Sale, 11:9, 11:11, 11:15, 11:17, 11:23
Service, 9:15, 11:11, 12:25, 12:26,
12:31, 12:32
Statements, 10:7
Stay, 8:3, 9:15, 11:23, 12:27
Time, 10:7, 11:11, 12:26, 12:31,
12:32
Transfer, 10:7, 10:8, 11:17, 13:44
Transfer of claim, 10:7
Trial, 13:44
Trustees, 11:11

RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE—Cont'd

Use, 10:8, 11:9, 11:11, 11:15, 11:17,
11:23, 12:25 to 12:27, 12:31,
12:32
Venue, 13:44

SALARIES

Compensation, 10:3, 14:7

SALE

Appeals, 4:46, 5:47, 5:48, 6:4, 6:29,
6:30, 6:33, 6:49, 6:51, 11:23,
16:5, 16:11 to 17:12, 17:18,
17:23, 17:25, 17:32, 17:33,
18:18, 18:38
Automatic stay, 2:18, 4:3, 8:12, 9:5
to 11:5, 18:10, 18:20, 18:31
Avoidance, 13:3, 13:4, 13:10, 13:14,
13:23
Business, 1:11, 2:19, 2:22, 2:27, 3:3,
4:3, 5:11, 5:45, 5:47, 6:7, 6:24
to 6:27, 6:30 to 6:32, 6:49,
6:51, 6:54, 6:63, 7:8, 7:31,
8:12, 10:3, 11:1 to 11:4, 11:7 to
11:15, 11:17 to 11:19, 12:37,
13:10, 13:14, 13:23, 14:4,
14:13, 16:4, 16:10, 16:12,
16:16, 16:22, 17:4, 17:12,
17:15, 17:28, 17:31, 18:3,
18:27, 18:31, 18:32, 18:40
Closing, 5:11, 5:86, 7:41, 10:3,
13:14, 16:4, 16:16, 17:23, 18:5
Conditional sales, 5:47, 18:10
Consignments, 5:47
Corporations, 6:1, 6:7, 14:4
Examiners, 6:54, 7:2, 10:3, 19:10
Executory contracts, 14:4, 15:15
Exemptions, 6:23, 6:27
Fair market value, 2:18, 11:14,
13:10, 17:14, 17:18, 17:32,
17:33, 18:7, 18:14, 19:7
Foreclosure, 1:17, 2:2, 2:9, 2:18,
2:19, 2:22, 2:27, 3:3, 4:1, 4:8,
4:15, 4:18, 4:53, 5:11, 5:44 to
5:48, 7:18, 7:49, 9:5, 9:6, 13:3,
13:4, 13:10, 16:4, 16:9, 16:10,
16:12, 16:13, 16:15, 16:16,
16:22, 17:1 to 17:8, 17:10 to
17:37, 18:2 to 18:10, 18:13,
18:14, 18:16, 18:18 to 18:25,

SALE—Cont'd

18:27, 18:30 to 18:40
 Fraudulent transfers, 13:4, 17:18
 Free, 1:11, 2:9, 2:22, 4:3, 4:42, 6:29, 6:62, 11:2, 11:6 to 11:21, 12:37, 14:4, 14:8, 17:16, 17:29, 17:36, 18:14
 Jurisdiction, 3:3, 4:12, 4:42, 4:53, 5:11, 6:38, 7:31, 13:3, 17:31, 18:14
 Liens, 1:11, 2:22, 3:3, 4:3, 4:15, 5:47, 5:74, 5:86, 5:87, 9:6, 11:5, 11:6, 11:10, 11:12, 11:14, 11:15, 11:18, 11:20, 14:8, 17:29, 17:30, 18:6, 18:13, 18:14, 18:20
 Limited liability companies, 6:4
 Liquidation, 2:18, 2:19, 2:27, 3:3, 5:48, 6:33, 7:31, 7:49, 8:12, 11:1, 11:19, 12:37, 13:14, 14:4, 14:8, 17:33, 18:10, 18:27, 18:30, 19:1, 19:7, 19:26
 Preferences, 4:18, 14:8
 Proceeds of sale, 16:5
 Reorganization, 1:11, 2:18, 11:7, 11:11, 11:14, 12:37, 14:4, 14:8, 14:13, 18:10
 Repurchase, 6:38, 6:62, 6:67, 7:3, 7:15, 7:19, 17:27, 17:29, 18:23
 Resale, 6:28, 6:48, 7:49, 17:2, 17:6, 17:15 to 17:17, 17:29, 18:8, 18:14, 18:30, 18:40
 Rules of bankruptcy procedure, 11:9, 11:11, 11:15, 11:17, 11:23
 Sale, 1:7, 1:11, 1:17, 2:2, 2:4, 2:9, 2:18, 2:19, 2:22, 2:27, 3:3, 4:1, 4:3, 4:8, 4:12, 4:15, 4:18, 4:42, 4:46, 4:53, 5:11, 5:20, 5:29, 5:30, 5:44 to 5:48, 5:74, 5:86, 5:87, 5:104, 6:1, 6:3, 6:4, 6:7, 6:9, 6:11, 6:14, 6:16, 6:20 to 6:35, 6:38, 6:39, 6:41, 6:48, 6:49, 6:51, 6:54, 6:62, 6:63, 6:67, 7:2, 7:3, 7:7, 7:8, 7:11, 7:13, 7:15, 7:18, 7:19, 7:27, 7:31, 7:36, 7:41, 7:43, 7:46, 7:49, 8:12, 9:5, 9:6, 10:3, 10:6, 11:1 to 11:23, 12:33, 12:37, 13:3, 13:4, 13:10, 13:14, 13:23, 14:4, 14:8, 14:13, 15:15, 16:3 to 16:5, 16:9 to 16:13, 16:15, 16:16, 16:18, 16:22, 17:1 to

SALE—Cont'd

17:8, 17:10 to 17:37, 18:2 to 18:10, 18:13, 18:14, 18:16, 18:18 to 18:25, 18:27, 18:30 to 18:40, 19:1, 19:7, 19:10, 19:26, 19:28
 Setoff, 2:4, 2:19, 4:12, 4:53, 7:8, 7:11, 13:3, 16:12, 16:16, 18:31
 Size, 6:7, 6:26, 18:3, 18:14
 Subordination, 2:22, 4:15, 5:48, 10:6
 Termination, 4:3, 7:41, 8:12, 12:33, 13:3, 15:15, 16:10, 16:15, 17:10, 18:24, 18:27, 18:32
 Trustees, 2:22, 5:11, 10:3, 11:11, 14:4
 United states, 2:22, 4:42, 4:46, 5:44, 5:45, 5:87, 5:104, 6:54, 6:62, 7:7, 7:31, 10:3, 11:2, 11:4 to 11:6, 11:8, 11:11, 11:17, 11:21, 11:23, 13:3, 13:10, 14:13, 15:15, 17:32, 18:6, 18:14, 18:34, 18:40, 19:1
 Use, 1:11, 4:3, 4:8, 4:12, 4:15, 4:46, 5:29, 5:45, 5:74, 6:1, 6:7, 6:11, 6:14, 6:21, 6:25, 6:29 to 6:32, 6:49, 6:63, 7:2, 7:15, 7:36, 8:12, 11:1 to 11:23, 12:33, 12:37, 13:14, 14:4, 15:15, 16:3 to 16:5, 16:10 to 16:13, 16:15, 16:16, 17:6, 17:8, 17:10, 17:12, 17:15 to 17:17, 17:19, 17:20, 17:23 to 17:25, 17:31, 17:32, 18:3, 18:8, 18:10, 18:20, 18:23, 18:31, 18:32, 18:37, 18:40, 19:10
 Voluntary bankruptcy, 8:12, 16:10

SALES

Acceptance of goods, 2:3
 Approval, 1:11, 2:3, 6:11, 8:3, 9:5, 11:12, 11:15, 11:18, 19:14
 Auctions, 2:19, 17:15, 17:17, 17:26, 18:5
 Breach, 2:22, 16:10, 17:5, 17:31, 17:36, 18:13, 18:16, 18:24
 Check, 2:19, 13:3
 Consequential damages, 17:31
 Damages, 2:22, 4:40, 5:86, 6:19, 6:41, 17:2, 17:7, 17:10, 17:11, 17:14, 17:18, 17:30 to 17:32,

INDEX

SALES—Cont'd

17:35, 17:36, 17:38, 18:22,
18:27
Definitions, 18:16
Delivery, 2:3, 11:11, 17:24, 17:25,
17:36
Form, 2:19, 4:8, 6:49, 13:3, 17:7,
17:12, 17:14, 17:15, 17:19,
17:23, 17:29, 18:40
Fraud, 2:22, 4:40, 6:29, 6:41, 13:10,
17:18, 17:32, 17:37
Goods, 2:3, 2:17, 2:20, 2:22, 17:3,
17:8, 17:10, 17:12, 17:23, 17:30
to 17:32, 17:37, 18:5, 18:21
Market price, 6:19, 17:14, 18:38
Modification, 3:3, 7:44, 11:15, 13:3,
17:33, 19:20
Money, 1:4, 2:3, 5:45, 6:11, 6:48,
11:6, 13:10, 17:31 to 17:33,
17:38, 18:10
Notice, 1:11, 2:19, 2:22, 3:3, 5:86,
7:44, 11:4, 11:7, 11:9 to 11:13,
11:16, 11:20, 13:3, 16:10, 17:3
to 17:5, 17:7 to 17:14, 17:17,
17:19, 17:22 to 17:37, 18:5,
18:6, 18:8, 18:14, 18:18, 18:21
to 18:24, 18:27, 18:38, 18:40
Offer, 5:47, 6:29, 11:15, 12:12, 17:1,
17:2, 17:4, 18:13
Payment, 2:3, 2:19, 2:22, 3:3, 4:8,
6:48, 11:16, 11:18, 11:20,
13:10, 16:10, 17:1 to 17:4,
17:13, 17:23, 17:27, 17:30,
17:32, 17:35, 18:10, 18:16,
18:22, 19:20
Performance, 2:20, 3:3, 5:86, 7:44,
16:10, 17:13, 17:14, 17:31,
17:35, 18:13, 18:16, 18:22
Place, 3:3, 6:11, 6:41, 11:10, 11:11,
17:13, 17:19, 17:21 to 17:24,
18:5, 18:24, 19:14
Price, 6:19, 6:41, 6:48, 11:6, 11:17,
13:10, 17:5, 17:6, 17:8, 17:10,
17:12 to 17:23, 17:26, 17:28,
17:29, 17:31 to 17:33, 17:36,
18:5, 18:6, 18:8, 18:13, 18:14,
18:16, 18:18, 18:27, 18:38,
19:20, 19:26
Realty, 18:14
Recording, 4:8

SALES—Cont'd

Remedies, 2:19, 2:22, 3:3, 4:40, 9:5,
16:10, 17:1, 17:11, 17:21,
17:29, 17:31, 17:33, 17:36,
18:10
Replevin, 17:3, 17:29
Requirements, 1:11, 2:3, 2:20, 2:22,
4:8, 5:86, 6:49, 11:4, 11:9,
11:10, 11:12, 17:7, 17:13,
17:18, 17:22 to 17:25, 17:27,
17:34, 18:6, 18:40, 19:26
Rescission, 6:29, 6:41, 17:31
Reservation, 6:48, 11:7
Risk of loss, 17:26, 18:10
Scope, 2:22, 3:3, 5:47, 6:29, 17:27,
17:33, 18:18
Statute of frauds, 2:3
Statute of limitations, 3:3, 6:29,
17:18, 17:31, 17:32
Tender of payment, 17:4
Third parties, 3:3, 5:47, 9:5, 11:15,
17:11, 17:12, 17:33, 17:38,
18:22
Time, 2:3, 2:17, 2:20, 2:22, 3:3, 4:8,
5:17, 5:28, 5:86, 6:19, 6:49,
11:7, 11:10 to 11:12, 12:12,
13:10, 13:27, 17:3, 17:4, 17:7
to 17:10, 17:13, 17:19, 17:22 to
17:25, 17:28, 17:29, 17:31 to
17:33, 18:10, 18:13, 18:14,
18:23, 18:38, 18:40, 19:20
Title, 5:17, 5:45, 5:47, 5:86, 11:4,
11:6, 13:3, 17:3, 17:7, 17:10,
17:29, 17:33, 18:13, 18:34
Transfer, 1:11, 2:22, 4:8, 5:86, 11:17,
13:3, 13:10, 17:13, 17:16,
17:18, 17:29, 18:23
Waiver, 3:3, 4:40, 5:28, 6:63, 7:44,
16:10, 17:4, 17:12, 17:33 to
17:36, 18:16, 18:27
Warranties, 16:10, 17:29, 18:16,
18:24

SALES TAX

Liquidation, 11:19

SANCTIONS

Automatic stay, 9:13

SATISFACTION

Accord, 16:15, 17:7, 17:9

SATISFACTION—Cont'd

Corporations, 14:4
Negotiable instruments, 16:6

SAVINGS

Consumer financial protection
bureau, 19:30
Liquidation, 8:4, 8:5, 19:1, 19:30

SCHEDULES

2, 10:1
Assets, 6:53
Filing, 10:1
Notice, 10:1

SCHOOLS

Programs, 15:1

SEC

Securities, 2:22, 5:109, 6:4, 6:6,
6:11, 6:14, 6:27, 6:28, 6:31,
6:32, 6:36, 6:43, 6:45 to 6:49,
6:54 to 6:56, 6:60 to 6:62,
18:40, 19:5, 19:9, 19:11, 19:14,
19:15, 19:26, 19:30

SECURED

Adequate protection, 9:1, 9:14, 10:4,
11:5, 11:21, 12:12, 12:28,
12:34, 12:36, 12:37, 12:39,
15:13, 18:10
Allowance of claims, 15:12
Automatic stay, 2:18, 4:3, 8:12, 9:1,
9:14, 11:5, 18:10
Collateral, 1:11, 1:12, 1:18, 2:5, 2:8,
2:18, 2:20, 2:30, 3:3, 4:1, 4:3,
4:5, 4:7, 4:8, 4:12, 4:15, 4:28,
5:46, 5:54, 5:98, 5:100, 5:106,
6:5, 6:7, 6:62, 7:9, 7:17, 7:22,
7:36, 7:42, 7:45, 8:12, 9:14,
11:1, 11:8, 11:20, 11:21, 12:1,
12:2, 12:7, 12:10 to 12:12,
12:14, 12:16, 12:19, 12:20,
12:25, 12:28, 12:31, 12:34 to
12:37, 12:39, 13:50, 14:3, 14:8,
14:13, 16:1 to 16:6, 16:10 to
16:14, 16:16 to 16:19, 16:21,
16:22, 17:1 to 17:5, 17:7, 17:9,
17:10, 17:12 to 17:14, 17:16,
17:21 to 17:23, 17:25, 17:27 to
17:33, 17:35 to 17:38, 18:3,
18:4, 18:10, 18:14, 18:16 to

SECURED—Cont'd

18:18, 18:21 to 18:23, 18:26,
18:32, 18:34, 18:36, 18:38 to
18:40, 19:30
Distribution, 2:22, 6:5, 7:13, 10:1,
10:4, 12:14, 13:50, 14:4, 14:8,
17:30, 18:40, 19:30
Involuntary bankruptcy, 10:4
Liquidation, 2:18, 3:3, 4:28, 5:48,
5:95, 5:98, 8:4, 8:12, 9:1, 9:14,
11:1, 12:12, 12:14, 12:37,
12:39, 13:50, 14:4, 14:7, 14:8,
14:12, 17:33, 18:10, 18:17,
19:30
Loans, 1:12, 2:20, 4:12, 4:15, 4:28,
5:44, 6:5, 6:7, 6:62, 7:4, 7:22,
7:36, 7:42, 7:45, 12:1, 12:11,
12:12, 12:14, 16:4, 16:14,
16:18, 17:4, 17:27, 17:32,
17:38, 18:3, 18:16, 18:18,
18:32, 19:9, 19:18, 19:30
Payment, 2:8, 2:22, 2:30, 2:31, 3:3,
4:8, 4:11, 4:13, 4:15, 5:95, 7:4,
7:27, 7:42, 7:45, 10:1, 10:2,
10:4, 10:5, 11:20, 12:1, 12:14,
13:12, 13:18, 13:42, 13:50,
14:3, 14:4, 14:7, 14:8, 14:13,
15:9, 15:13, 16:2, 16:5, 16:6,
16:10, 16:11, 16:16, 16:22, 17:1
to 17:4, 17:13, 17:23, 17:27,
17:30, 17:32, 17:35, 18:10,
18:16, 18:22, 18:26
Priorities, 4:15, 18:26
Proof of claim, 10:1, 10:2
Reclamation, 16:3
Reorganization, 1:11, 2:18, 5:95, 8:4,
9:1, 9:14, 12:12, 12:14, 12:16,
12:37, 12:39, 14:3, 14:4, 14:7,
14:8, 14:11 to 14:13, 15:12,
18:10
Repossession, 2:8, 16:11, 16:13,
16:14, 16:16 to 16:19, 16:21,
16:22, 17:1, 17:3 to 17:5, 17:7,
17:23, 17:27, 17:30, 17:31,
17:36, 18:3, 18:4, 18:21, 18:32
Size, 6:5, 6:7, 18:3, 18:14, 19:30
Use, 1:11, 1:12, 2:8, 4:3, 4:5, 4:7,
4:8, 4:12, 4:15, 4:28, 5:45,
5:98, 5:100, 6:5, 6:7, 7:22,
7:36, 8:12, 9:14, 10:2, 11:1,
11:5, 11:8, 11:20, 11:21, 12:1,

INDEX

SECURED—Cont'd

12:2, 12:7, 12:10 to 12:12,
12:14, 12:16, 12:19, 12:20,
12:25, 12:28, 12:31, 12:34 to
12:37, 12:39, 14:4, 14:7, 15:13,
16:2 to 16:5, 16:10 to 16:13,
16:16, 16:17, 17:10, 17:12,
17:16, 17:23, 17:25, 17:31,
17:32, 18:3, 18:10, 18:23,
18:26, 18:32, 18:40, 19:18,
19:30

Voluntary bankruptcy, 8:12, 16:10

SECURED CREDITORS

Judicial, 17:27, 17:31, 17:32
Subordination agreement, 4:15

SECURED LOANS

Loans, 18:16

SECURITIES

Adequate protection, 6:54, 15:14
Annual reports, 6:2, 6:36
Anti-fraud provisions, 6:36
Appeals, 4:44, 6:4, 6:10, 6:29, 6:30,
6:33, 6:37, 6:49, 6:51, 16:5,
18:38
Appearance, 7:35, 11:11
Appointment, 7:40, 14:4, 14:7, 19:14
Auditors, 6:38
Automatic stay, 4:45, 15:14, 15:17,
18:31
Bankruptcy, 1:6, 2:22, 2:23, 4:14,
4:45, 4:56, 6:5, 6:7, 6:10, 6:49,
6:53, 6:55, 7:40, 10:3, 10:6,
10:7, 11:11, 12:29, 13:22, 14:4,
14:6, 14:7, 14:12, 15:1, 15:14,
15:17, 18:31, 18:36 to 18:38
Bespeaks caution doctrine, 6:36
Broker-dealers, 6:52, 15:1
Cash collateral, 12:29, 18:31, 19:30
Causation, 6:2, 6:17, 6:19, 6:29 to
6:31, 6:40
Company, 2:3, 2:11, 6:1, 6:2, 6:10,
6:14, 6:16, 6:33, 6:35, 6:36,
6:38, 6:42, 6:44, 6:48, 6:49,
6:53, 6:54, 6:63, 13:22, 14:6,
16:5, 16:6, 18:36, 18:40, 19:4,
19:15, 19:27, 19:30
Compensation, 2:22, 6:38, 10:3,
14:7, 19:14, 19:15

SECURITIES—Cont'd

Consequences, 6:54, 14:6, 19:30
Contract, 2:3, 2:22, 4:44, 4:45, 4:56,
6:3 to 6:6, 6:9, 6:11, 6:12, 6:33,
6:51, 6:67, 7:6, 7:7, 7:38, 10:3,
10:6, 14:4, 16:2, 16:4, 16:6,
18:36, 18:37
Contribution, 5:109, 6:42, 10:3, 14:4
Control person liability, 6:50 to 6:52,
6:66
Damages, 2:22, 5:109, 6:9, 6:18,
6:19, 6:41, 6:42, 6:46, 10:6,
17:14
Defenses, 4:56, 6:13, 6:18, 6:50
Disclosure, 5:109, 6:1, 6:13, 6:16,
6:35, 6:36, 6:39, 6:54, 6:55,
6:62, 6:67, 7:35, 7:38, 14:6,
14:7, 14:12, 19:5, 19:15, 19:17
Dissemination of information, 6:64
Distribution, 2:22, 4:44, 6:5, 6:10,
6:12, 6:28, 6:29, 6:48, 10:6,
10:7, 14:4, 18:40, 19:30
Dividends, 6:36, 10:7, 14:4, 19:14
Due diligence, 2:3, 2:11, 6:18, 6:40
Duty to disclose, 6:16, 6:39
Earnings, 6:12, 6:16, 6:17, 6:36,
6:55, 6:65, 14:4, 14:12, 19:9,
19:15
Enforcement, 4:44, 6:9, 6:24, 6:52,
6:53, 6:60, 6:61, 14:4, 14:12,
19:27
Equity securities, 10:6, 14:4, 14:12
Equity security holders, 11:11, 14:4,
14:6, 14:7
Evaluating, 2:22, 6:26, 6:65
Exchange act of 1934, 2:22, 4:44,
4:45, 6:1, 6:3, 6:4, 6:7, 6:21,
6:31, 6:32, 6:39, 6:43, 6:44,
6:47, 6:48, 6:50, 6:51, 6:54,
6:56, 6:59, 7:40, 18:40
Exemptions, 6:23, 6:27
Exposure, 2:22, 2:23, 7:6, 7:35,
19:17, 19:30
Financing, 2:3, 2:22, 4:14, 6:5, 6:9,
6:11, 6:25, 6:51, 7:6, 12:29,
15:1, 16:2, 17:14, 19:19
Fines, 10:3
Forms, 6:4, 6:60, 7:7, 12:29, 19:30
Forward-looking statements, 6:36

SECURITIES—Cont'd

Fraud, 2:11, 2:22, 6:1, 6:2, 6:4, 6:6, 6:29 to 6:32, 6:34 to 6:36, 6:38 to 6:42, 6:52, 6:55, 6:57, 6:59, 7:38, 10:6, 16:4, 19:27
 Fraudulent transfers, 15:14
 Holders, 6:10, 6:49, 6:53, 11:11, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12, 15:1, 16:6, 19:20
 Identification, 2:11, 10:3
 Insider trading, 6:52
 Intrastate offerings, 6:25
 Investment contracts, 6:12
 Investments, 6:5, 6:6, 6:11, 6:63, 6:64, 15:1, 19:4, 19:11
 Issuer, 6:1, 6:5, 6:10, 6:13, 6:15 to 6:18, 6:25, 6:26, 6:28, 6:36, 7:6, 15:1, 18:38, 18:40
 Issuers, 6:10, 6:27, 15:1
 Joint, 2:22, 6:9, 6:42, 7:6, 7:7, 7:38, 14:7, 16:5, 19:9, 19:19
 Liability, 1:6, 2:22, 2:23, 4:45, 4:56, 6:1, 6:4, 6:9, 6:10, 6:13 to 6:15, 6:18 to 6:20, 6:22, 6:23, 6:29, 6:30, 6:36, 6:37, 6:42 to 6:52, 6:55 to 6:57, 6:63, 6:64, 6:66, 7:7, 7:35, 14:6, 16:4 to 16:6, 17:14, 18:36, 18:37
 Liquidation, 2:23, 6:33, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12, 15:14, 19:26, 19:30
 Loans, 2:11, 6:5, 6:7 to 6:10, 6:24, 6:30, 6:49, 6:51, 6:53 to 6:55, 6:62, 6:63, 6:65, 7:6, 7:7, 7:35, 16:4, 19:9, 19:11, 19:14, 19:18 to 19:20, 19:27, 19:30
 Loss causation, 6:2
 Materiality, 2:11, 6:16, 6:35, 6:39, 6:54
 Misstatement, 6:16, 6:18, 6:29, 6:39, 6:41, 6:45
 Money, 2:3, 4:56, 6:1, 6:4 to 6:6, 6:9, 6:11, 6:12, 6:48, 10:3, 15:1, 16:6, 19:4
 Motivation, 6:7, 6:12
 Municipal debt adjustment, 15:1
 Notice, 2:22, 7:40, 10:3, 10:7, 11:11, 14:6, 14:7, 15:1, 16:4, 16:6, 17:14, 17:26, 18:36 to 18:38, 18:40, 19:30

SECURITIES—Cont'd

Omission, 6:13, 6:16 to 6:19, 6:29, 6:31, 6:32, 6:34, 6:35, 6:37, 6:40, 6:41, 6:55
 Options, 4:44, 4:45, 6:3, 6:33, 6:61
 Participants, 6:7, 6:13, 6:33, 6:44, 7:35, 7:38, 19:18, 19:30
 Permit, 4:45, 6:48, 6:66, 16:5, 17:26, 18:31, 18:37, 18:40
 Plan of distribution, 6:5, 6:10
 Preferred stock, 18:40, 19:14
 Private placements, 6:23
 Professional persons, 10:3
 Public offering, 6:7, 6:14, 6:27, 6:36, 6:42, 18:40
 Purpose, 2:11, 2:22, 4:45, 6:1, 6:5, 6:9, 6:12 to 6:14, 6:29, 6:34, 6:44, 6:57, 6:58, 6:66, 10:7, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 15:17, 16:4, 18:40, 19:9, 19:18, 19:26, 19:30
 Quarterly reports, 19:9
 Registration, 6:1, 6:13 to 6:20, 6:23 to 6:27, 6:29, 6:31, 6:33, 6:36, 6:49, 6:56, 6:62, 14:6, 18:40
 Registration requirements, 6:1, 6:23, 6:25, 6:27, 6:49, 6:62, 18:40
 Regulation a, 6:27
 Regulation a+, 6:27
 Regulation d, 6:27, 6:62
 Regulatory framework, 6:12
 Reliance, 6:1, 6:5, 6:16 to 6:18, 6:29 to 6:32, 6:39, 6:40, 6:45, 6:48, 6:59, 7:35
 Remedies, 2:22, 4:14, 4:44, 7:40
 Reorganization, 7:40, 11:11, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12
 Reporting, 1:6, 6:36, 6:54, 6:65, 18:40, 19:9, 19:11
 Reporting requirements, 18:40
 Reports, 2:3, 2:23, 6:2, 6:36, 6:60, 7:38, 18:40, 19:9, 19:18
 Representations, 2:11, 6:6, 6:33, 6:48, 6:55, 6:64, 14:7
 Resales, 6:28, 18:40
 Restricted securities, 6:28, 18:40
 Restrictions, 2:22, 6:23, 10:7, 12:29, 19:4, 19:5, 19:9, 19:11, 19:14, 19:15, 19:17 to 19:20, 19:26, 19:27, 19:30

INDEX

SECURITIES—Cont'd

Safe harbor, 6:25, 6:36, 6:51, 14:6, 18:40
Sale, 2:22, 6:1, 6:3, 6:4, 6:7, 6:9, 6:11, 6:14, 6:16, 6:20 to 6:35, 6:38, 6:39, 6:41, 6:48, 6:49, 6:51, 6:54, 6:62, 6:63, 6:67, 7:7, 10:3, 10:6, 11:11, 14:4, 16:4, 16:5, 17:14, 17:26, 18:31, 18:36 to 18:40, 19:26
Sales, 2:3, 2:22, 6:11, 6:19, 6:29, 6:41, 6:48, 6:49, 6:63, 11:11, 17:14, 17:26, 18:38, 18:40, 19:14, 19:20, 19:26
Scienter, 6:2, 6:29, 6:32, 6:37, 6:45, 6:48
Scope, 2:22, 4:14, 4:44, 4:56, 6:5, 6:7, 6:13, 6:20, 6:26, 6:29, 6:33, 6:42, 7:7, 19:30
Securities act of 1933, 2:22, 4:44, 4:45, 6:1, 6:4, 6:7, 6:13 to 6:16, 6:18 to 6:25, 6:27, 6:29 to 6:32, 6:50, 6:51, 6:54, 6:56, 6:59, 14:6, 18:40
Securities exchange act of 1934, 4:44, 6:1, 6:3, 6:4, 6:7, 6:21, 6:31, 6:32, 6:43, 6:44, 6:47, 6:48, 6:50, 6:51, 6:54, 6:56, 6:59, 7:40, 18:40
Shareholders, 1:6, 2:22, 6:14, 6:34, 6:38, 6:54, 6:55, 10:6, 18:40, 19:30
Size, 6:5, 6:7, 6:26, 7:6, 19:19, 19:30
Standing, 6:14, 6:17, 6:33, 6:59, 15:17, 16:6
State, 1:6, 2:5, 2:22, 4:45, 5:109, 6:2, 6:4, 6:10, 6:21, 6:23 to 6:25, 6:35, 6:36, 6:38, 6:40, 6:44, 6:49, 6:53, 6:55, 6:56, 6:59, 6:62, 6:67, 7:6, 7:38, 7:40, 10:3, 10:7, 14:6, 15:1, 17:26, 18:40, 19:4, 19:5, 19:20, 19:30
Statute of limitations, 6:13, 6:20, 6:29, 6:31
Stock options, 6:3
Subordination, 2:3, 2:22, 4:56, 10:6
Transactions, 1:6, 2:3, 2:22, 4:44, 4:56, 6:5, 6:12, 6:14, 6:16,

SECURITIES—Cont'd

6:23, 6:26, 6:28, 6:29, 6:32, 6:39, 6:49, 7:6, 7:7, 7:35, 7:38, 7:40, 12:29, 16:2, 18:36, 18:37, 18:40
Transactions by, 6:28, 18:40
Trustees, 2:22, 10:3, 11:11, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12
Underwriter, 6:15, 6:18, 6:19, 6:28, 6:36, 6:48, 18:40

SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

Administrative, 6:56, 14:6
Exemptions, 6:23, 6:27
Intrastate offerings, 6:25
Regulation a, 6:27
Regulation d, 6:27

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

Company, 6:1, 6:44, 6:48, 6:54, 18:40
Public offering, 6:7, 18:40
Registration, 6:1, 6:31, 6:56, 18:40
Reports, 18:40
Shareholders, 6:54, 18:40
Transactions, 4:44, 6:32, 7:40, 18:40
Transactions by, 18:40

SECURITIES LAW

Federal, 1:6, 4:45, 6:23, 6:48, 6:49, 6:62, 14:6
Notes, 6:49, 6:62
Purpose, 4:45, 14:6
Purpose of, 4:45, 14:6
Regulation, 6:62, 14:6
Securities act of 1933, 4:45, 6:23, 6:51, 14:6
Securities exchange act of 1934, 6:48, 6:51
State, 1:6, 4:45, 6:23, 6:49, 6:62, 7:38, 14:6
Stock, 6:51

SECURITY

Adequate protection, 10:4, 12:36, 18:10
Agreement, 2:3, 2:4, 2:8, 2:22, 2:28, 2:31, 3:3, 4:2 to 4:6, 4:8, 4:9, 4:12, 4:14 to 4:16, 4:32, 4:33, 5:45, 5:86, 5:125, 6:3, 6:9 to

SECURITY—Cont'd

6:11, 6:29, 6:62, 6:67, 7:8, 7:9,
7:15, 7:17, 7:21, 7:36, 7:38,
7:44, 7:45, 8:12, 10:5 to 10:7,
12:1, 12:17, 12:21, 12:30,
12:31, 13:3, 13:35, 14:4, 15:15,
16:2 to 16:8, 16:10, 16:11,
16:15, 16:16, 16:18, 17:4, 17:7,
17:9, 17:10, 17:12, 17:23,
17:27, 17:29, 17:31 to 17:33,
17:35, 17:38, 18:2 to 18:4,
18:9, 18:10, 18:18, 18:21,
18:22, 18:24, 18:26, 18:28,
18:30, 18:32, 18:34, 18:35,
18:40
Bonds, 5:49, 6:38, 13:22, 15:15
Cash collateral, 3:3, 5:46, 8:12, 12:1,
12:2, 12:7, 12:9, 12:17, 12:21,
12:29 to 12:31, 12:33, 12:36,
18:31
Collateral, 2:3, 2:8, 2:18, 2:28, 2:30,
3:3, 4:3, 4:5 to 4:8, 4:12, 4:14
to 4:16, 4:19, 4:22, 4:28, 5:46,
6:5, 6:7, 6:11, 6:23, 6:62, 7:9,
7:15, 7:17, 7:21, 7:36, 7:44,
7:45, 8:12, 11:8, 12:1, 12:2,
12:7, 12:9, 12:17, 12:21, 12:29
to 12:31, 12:33, 12:36, 13:51,
14:3, 14:8, 16:2 to 16:8, 16:10
to 16:13, 16:15 to 16:20, 17:4,
17:7, 17:9, 17:10, 17:12, 17:23,
17:27, 17:29, 17:31 to 17:33,
17:35, 17:37, 17:38, 18:2 to
18:4, 18:6, 18:9 to 18:11, 18:18,
18:21, 18:22, 18:24, 18:26,
18:28, 18:30 to 18:32, 18:34,
18:35, 18:37, 18:39, 18:40
Deposit, 4:5, 4:12, 4:14, 5:49, 6:3,
6:10, 6:38, 6:67, 7:36, 10:4,
12:29, 13:35, 14:7, 16:2, 16:3,
16:16, 17:27, 18:26, 18:28,
18:31
Interest, 2:3, 2:4, 2:8, 2:22, 2:30,
2:31, 3:3, 4:2, 4:3, 4:5 to 4:9,
4:12 to 4:16, 4:19, 4:22, 4:28,
4:33, 4:63, 4:65, 5:11, 5:44 to
5:50, 5:60, 6:1, 6:3 to 6:5, 6:7,
6:10, 6:12, 6:23, 6:33, 6:62,
6:67, 7:9, 7:15, 7:17, 7:27,
7:36, 7:44, 7:45, 8:12, 9:3, 9:5,
9:6, 10:1, 10:2, 10:5 to 10:7,
11:8, 11:11, 12:2, 12:7, 12:9,

SECURITY—Cont'd

12:17, 12:29 to 12:31, 12:33,
12:36, 13:3, 13:10, 13:22,
13:51, 14:2 to 14:8, 14:10,
14:12, 15:15, 16:2 to 16:7,
16:10, 16:12, 16:13, 16:16 to
16:18, 17:4, 17:7, 17:9, 17:10,
17:12, 17:23, 17:27, 17:29,
17:31 to 17:33, 17:35, 17:37,
17:38, 18:4, 18:10, 18:18,
18:21, 18:22, 18:24, 18:26,
18:31, 18:32, 18:34, 18:37
Mortgages, 2:3, 4:8, 4:9, 4:19, 4:22,
5:47, 5:123, 5:125, 7:27, 7:36,
17:38, 18:6, 18:11
Utilities, 10:3

SECURITY AGREEMENT

Acceleration clauses, 16:10
After-acquired collateral, 4:14
Collateral description, 4:5, 4:12, 4:14
Default, 2:28, 4:8, 4:12, 16:2, 16:4,
16:6 to 16:8, 16:10, 16:11,
16:15, 17:4, 17:23, 17:29,
17:31, 17:32, 18:2 to 18:4,
18:9, 18:10, 18:28, 18:30,
18:32, 18:34, 18:35
Financing statement, 4:3, 4:5, 4:9,
4:12, 4:14, 17:31
Future advances, 4:14

SECURITY INTEREST

Adequate protection, 18:10
Closing, 4:6, 4:22, 5:11, 16:4, 16:16
Executory contracts, 14:4, 14:12,
15:15
Exemptions, 6:23
Liens, 4:3, 4:6, 4:7, 4:15, 4:19, 5:47,
5:60, 12:7, 12:9, 13:51, 14:8,
17:29
Liquidation, 5:48, 8:12, 14:4, 14:8,
14:12, 18:10
Postpetition effect, 8:12
Preferences, 14:8
Use, 2:3, 4:3, 4:5, 4:7, 4:8, 4:12,
4:14, 4:15, 4:19, 4:63, 5:45,
5:50, 7:15, 7:36, 8:12, 11:8,
12:2, 12:7, 12:9, 12:29 to
12:31, 12:33, 14:4, 15:15, 16:2,
16:4, 16:10, 16:12, 16:13,
16:16, 16:17, 17:10, 17:31,

INDEX

SECURITY INTEREST—Cont'd

17:32, 18:10, 18:26, 18:31,
18:32, 18:37

Voluntary bankruptcy, 8:12, 16:10

SECURITY INTERESTS

After-acquired collateral, 4:14

Collateral, 4:5, 4:7, 4:12, 4:14, 6:62,
7:44, 12:17, 12:21, 12:36, 14:3,
18:10, 18:11

Future advances, 4:14

Leases, 18:10

Perfection, 4:5, 4:7, 4:9, 6:62, 9:6,
18:11

Personal property, 2:31, 4:5

Tort claims, 4:9

SELECTION

Election, 13:31, 14:4

SERVICE OF PROCESS

Bankruptcy, 17:24

Debtors, 17:24

SERVICES

Termination, 4:3, 7:41, 15:4, 15:6

SETOFF

Automatic stay, 9:7 to 9:9, 15:17,
18:28, 18:31

Avoidance, 13:3

Bank, 2:19, 4:12, 4:53, 7:8, 7:33,
9:8, 13:3, 15:17, 16:16, 18:26,
18:31

Bankruptcy, 2:19, 9:7 to 9:9, 10:2,
13:3, 15:17, 16:12, 16:16,
18:28, 18:31

Bankruptcy code, 13:3, 15:17, 16:16,
18:31

Certificates of deposit, 4:12, 18:26

Common law, 2:19, 4:12, 18:26

Date, 2:4, 10:2, 15:17, 16:12

Distribution, 7:11, 7:33

Freezes, 9:8

Holds, 10:2, 18:28, 18:31

Improper, 2:4

Insolvency, 7:8, 7:33

Postpetition, 9:7, 9:9

Prepetition debt, 9:7, 18:31

Proof of claim, 10:2

Recoupment, 2:4, 9:7, 9:9

SETOFF—Cont'd

Restrictions, 2:19, 9:9, 16:12, 16:16

Secured claim, 10:2

Secured claims, 10:2

Security interests, 4:12

Termination, 13:3, 18:26

Time, 2:4, 4:53, 16:12, 18:31

Timing, 18:28

Transfer, 7:11, 13:3

Use, 4:12, 10:2, 16:12, 16:16, 18:26,
18:31

Waiver, 4:12, 7:11, 16:12

SETTLEMENT

Bankruptcy, 5:48, 12:16, 12:33,
13:35, 14:4, 17:2

Compromise, 4:33, 4:39, 12:33, 14:4

Consideration, 5:57, 7:32, 12:16

Costs, 5:23, 5:35, 5:37, 5:48, 5:57,
14:4

Documentation, 4:13, 4:17, 17:36

Employment, 4:46

Evidence, 5:48, 5:57

Mediation, 4:39, 4:46

Negotiation, 12:33

Parties, 4:13, 4:17, 4:33, 4:39, 4:46,
5:23, 5:35, 5:57, 7:20, 7:32,
12:16, 14:4, 17:2

Releases, 7:32, 12:16

Structured settlement, 4:13

Timing, 12:16, 17:2

SEVENTH AMENDMENT

Jury, 13:47

SEVERANCE

Compensation, 19:15

SEX

Construction, 4:33

SHARE

Classification, 14:5

Definition of, 6:6, 6:9

SHAREHOLDERS

Conduct of, 2:22

Corporations, 4:31, 5:40, 19:30

Definition, 5:40, 14:8, 18:40

Definition of, 5:40, 14:8, 18:40

SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd

Directors, 1:6, 2:22, 4:31, 4:61, 5:40, 5:41, 6:54, 6:55, 7:37, 18:40
 Election, 14:8
 Gain, 4:61
 Interested parties, 2:22, 17:33
 Loans, 6:54, 6:55, 19:30
 Minority, 6:34
 Notice, 2:22, 5:41, 17:33, 18:40, 19:30
 Purpose of, 2:22, 6:14, 6:34
 Reports, 18:40
 Securities, 1:6, 2:22, 6:14, 6:34, 6:38, 6:54, 6:55, 10:6, 18:40, 19:30
 Transactions by, 18:40
 Voting, 18:40, 19:30

SHIPS

Vessels, 4:9

SIGNING

Investment securities, 18:36

SIZE

Accounts receivable, 6:5
 After notice, 14:2
 Agreements, 4:40, 4:43, 7:6, 19:30
 Complaint, 4:40
 Contracts, 4:40, 19:30
 Costs, 4:40, 18:14, 19:30
 Date, 5:7, 6:7, 7:6, 19:30
 Equity security holders, 14:2
 Evidence, 6:5
 Expenses, 18:14
 Fair market value, 18:14
 Farmers, 6:5
 Federal, 4:40, 4:43, 5:7, 6:5, 6:7, 7:6, 18:14, 19:19, 19:30
 Fees, 18:14
 Filing, 14:2
 Foreclosure, 1:1, 1:3, 18:3, 18:14
 Hearing, 14:2, 19:30
 Leases, 19:19
 Liens, 6:5, 18:14
 Liquidation, 19:30
 Maintenance, 5:7, 18:3
 Market value, 7:6, 18:14
 Motion, 4:40, 4:43

SIZE—Cont'd

Notice, 4:43, 14:2, 18:14, 19:30
 Proceeds, 6:7, 18:14
 Reorganization, 14:2
 State, 4:43, 5:7, 7:6, 18:14, 19:30
 Support, 4:43, 6:5, 6:7
 Time, 1:3, 5:7, 6:5, 6:7, 14:2, 18:14
 Title, 19:30
 Value, 7:6, 18:14, 19:30

SMALL BUSINESS

Administration, 5:45, 13:10, 17:12, 17:28
 Investment companies, 6:27
 Stock, 17:28

SMALL BUSINESSES

Reorganization, 14:1

SOLICITATION

Reorganization, 10:8, 14:1, 14:6, 14:7

SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY

Waiver, 5:42

STATE

Assessment, 5:14, 5:100, 5:116, 5:117, 18:14
 Corporations, 4:31, 5:40, 19:30
 Executory contracts, 4:45, 15:15
 Exemptions, 6:23
 Fraudulent transfers, 13:1, 13:4, 13:43, 17:18
 Injunctions, 5:97, 15:25
 Interested parties, 2:22, 15:16, 17:19
 Involuntary bankruptcy, 5:101, 8:11
 Jurisdiction, 4:12, 4:42, 4:53, 4:55, 5:6, 5:11, 5:36, 5:120, 6:38, 7:26, 15:6, 16:17, 17:31, 18:14, 19:2
 Opt out provision, 4:52
 Parties, 2:5 to 2:7, 2:10, 2:15, 2:22, 4:4 to 4:7, 4:12, 4:15, 4:17, 4:21, 4:24, 4:26, 4:31, 4:33, 4:38, 4:41 to 4:43, 4:47, 4:48, 4:50 to 4:52, 4:54, 5:1, 5:4 to 5:7, 5:9, 5:19, 5:21, 5:25 to 5:28, 5:35, 5:36, 5:39, 5:41, 5:42, 5:47, 5:51, 5:85, 5:87, 5:89, 5:97, 5:98, 5:101, 5:105,

INDEX

STATE—Cont'd

5:109, 5:117, 5:121, 5:122, 6:2,
6:10, 6:40, 6:44, 6:49, 7:3,
7:18, 7:21, 7:38, 7:39, 9:15,
10:7, 12:16, 13:10, 14:6, 15:15,
15:16, 15:22, 15:25, 16:10,
16:11, 16:14, 16:17, 16:18,
17:5, 17:9, 17:10, 17:12, 17:13,
17:19, 17:31, 17:32, 17:34,
18:5, 18:6, 18:13, 18:14, 19:28

Proof of claim, 10:7

Remand, 5:42, 7:30

Sales, 2:22, 5:17, 5:28, 5:47, 5:86,
6:49, 11:19, 13:10, 16:10, 17:5,
17:9, 17:10, 17:12, 17:13,
17:18, 17:19, 17:21 to 17:23,
17:25, 17:26, 17:31, 17:32,
17:34, 18:5, 18:6, 18:13, 18:14,
18:23, 18:34, 18:40, 19:20

Sovereign immunity, 5:42

Trustees, 2:22, 4:43, 5:11, 10:3,
14:6, 15:2

Withholding taxes, 2:22

STATE LAW

Preemption, 4:43, 5:36

STATE STATUTES

Execution, 4:22, 5:125

STATEMENTS

Amendment, 4:52

Appeal, 4:35, 6:44, 6:55

Disclosure statements, 15:21

Financial statements, 2:3, 2:20, 2:21,
3:2, 4:35, 6:15, 6:53, 7:38,
19:12, 19:15

Income, 2:21, 2:22, 6:36, 19:9

Indenture trustee, 6:44

Involuntary bankruptcy, 4:65

Liquidation, 2:21, 6:33

Rules of bankruptcy procedure, 10:7

STATUTE OF FRAUDS

Sales, 2:3

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

Equal credit opportunity act, 4:33

Fraudulent transfers, 17:18

Sales, 3:3, 6:29, 17:18, 17:31, 17:32

STATUTES

Corporations, 4:31

Partners, 6:2

STATUTORY LIENS

Avoidance, 13:51

Exceptions, 13:51

Preferential transfers, 13:51

Property, 13:51

STAY PENDING APPEAL

Court of appeals, 11:23

STAYS

Appeal, 9:4, 11:23, 12:27

Automatic stay, 5:96, 5:97, 9:3, 9:4,
9:6, 9:19, 18:31

Injunctions, 5:97

Pending appeal, 11:23, 12:27

Rules of bankruptcy procedure,
11:23, 12:27

STIPULATIONS

Adequate protection, 9:14

Use, 4:44, 9:14, 12:31, 12:33

STOCK

Common law, 4:62, 5:41, 17:7

Common stock, 6:4, 6:33, 6:55, 14:3,
18:37, 18:40, 19:17

Consideration, 14:8, 17:14

Corporations, 6:1

Debtor, 1:7, 6:55, 11:11, 13:4, 14:3,
14:8, 16:4 to 16:6, 17:7, 17:13,
17:14, 17:22, 17:26, 17:28,
17:33, 18:36 to 18:38

Defendant, 6:2, 6:36, 6:39, 6:51,
16:6, 17:33

Definition of, 6:3, 6:4, 6:12, 6:36,
6:51, 13:4, 14:8, 18:40

Depreciation, 17:28

Distribution, 4:62, 6:12, 14:8, 18:40

Dividends, 6:36, 19:14, 19:22

Evidence, 5:24, 6:2, 6:12, 6:51,
17:14

Executive, 6:36, 7:40, 18:40, 19:14,
19:15, 19:22

Forfeiture, 17:33

Mergers, 19:14

Mismanagement, 6:38, 6:55

Options, 3:1, 6:3, 6:33

STOCK—Cont'd

- Parent, 7:40
- Preferred stock, 14:3, 18:40, 19:14
- Promoters, 6:39
- Purpose, 6:1, 6:12, 6:14, 14:3, 16:4, 17:28, 18:40, 19:26
- Records, 17:33
- Rights, 4:62, 5:24, 7:40, 14:3, 14:8, 16:4 to 16:6, 17:7, 17:13, 17:14, 17:22, 17:26, 17:28, 17:33, 18:36 to 18:38, 18:40, 19:14
- Sale, 1:7, 6:1, 6:3, 6:4, 6:14, 6:33, 6:38, 6:39, 6:51, 11:11, 13:4, 14:8, 16:4, 16:5, 17:7, 17:13, 17:14, 17:22, 17:26, 17:28, 17:33, 18:36 to 18:38, 18:40, 19:26
- Securities, 6:1 to 6:4, 6:12, 6:14, 6:33, 6:36, 6:38, 6:39, 6:51, 6:55, 7:40, 11:11, 16:4 to 16:6, 17:14, 17:26, 18:36 to 18:38, 18:40, 19:5, 19:14, 19:15, 19:17, 19:26
- Securities laws, 6:1 to 6:4, 6:12, 6:14, 6:33, 6:36, 6:38, 6:39, 6:51, 6:55, 18:40, 19:15

STORAGE

- Size, 5:7
- Use, 5:7, 5:9, 5:12, 5:21, 5:39, 5:57, 5:92, 5:125, 17:23

STRICT COMPLIANCE

- Ambiguity, 4:10
- Discrepancies, 5:117
- Documents, 2:15, 4:10, 4:25, 16:11
- Material, 4:25
- Payments, 2:15, 4:25, 16:11
- Waiver, 2:15, 4:10, 4:25, 16:11

STRICT FORECLOSURE

- Notice, 2:19, 16:16, 17:3, 17:5, 17:7 to 17:11, 17:32 to 17:35, 18:32
- Procedure, 16:16, 17:3, 17:5, 17:6, 17:10, 17:34

SUBORDINATION

- Agreements, 2:3, 2:22, 4:15, 4:29, 9:14, 10:6, 12:23
- Bankruptcy court, 1:10

SUBORDINATION—Cont'd

- Construction, 2:22, 5:48
- Distribution, 2:22, 4:62, 10:6
- Equitable subordination, 1:10, 2:22, 2:25, 4:56, 4:62, 5:48, 9:14, 10:6
- Harm, 10:6
- Leases, 5:48
- Liens, 2:22, 4:15, 5:64
- Loans, 4:15
- Practice, 5:48
- Reorganization, 9:14, 14:3
- Sale, 2:22, 4:15, 5:48, 10:6
- Securities, 2:3, 2:22, 4:56, 10:6
- Trustee, 2:22

SUBSIDIARY

- Authority, 5:40, 7:40, 13:35, 19:4
- Guaranty, 4:35
- Merger, 7:40
- Notice, 7:40

SUCCESSORS

- Trustee, 10:4, 12:24

SUMMARY JUDGMENT

- Appeals, 5:48, 6:10, 6:49, 16:17, 17:32

SUPERPRIORITY

- Adequate protection, 12:12
- Compensation, 5:79
- Loans, 12:12
- Reimbursement, 5:79

SUPERVISION

- Corporations, 19:30
- District court, 5:48, 6:12, 19:30
- United states, 10:4, 19:1, 19:30

SUPPORT

- Domestic support obligations, 10:4, 14:7, 14:13, 15:20

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- United states, 5:127

SURCHARGE

- Use, 5:100, 11:20

SURETY

- Bond, 5:86

INDEX

SURPLUS

Distribution, 17:30, 19:30
Foreclosure, 16:12, 16:16, 17:10,
17:11, 17:14, 17:30, 17:32,
18:16, 18:23, 18:34
Liquidation, 19:30

SURRENDER OF PROPERTY

Liquidation, 2:19

SWAP AGREEMENTS

Automatic stay, 15:14
Fraudulent transfers, 15:14
Termination, 2:3, 15:14

TAX

Accountants, 10:3, 14:6
Accounting, 14:6, 19:12, 19:14
Agreements, 2:22, 4:40, 7:21, 15:2,
19:12
Assets, 4:3, 10:4, 11:19, 14:6, 15:2,
15:29, 17:18, 19:14
Bankruptcy, 1:1, 2:22, 4:3, 4:22,
5:42, 5:46, 10:3, 10:4, 11:19,
13:34, 13:42, 13:51, 14:6, 14:7,
15:1, 15:2, 15:5, 15:6, 15:8,
15:17, 15:29, 17:18, 17:24
Basis, 2:22, 4:3, 4:40, 5:42, 13:51,
14:7, 15:2, 19:14
Capital, 5:59, 10:4, 15:2, 19:14
Classes, 14:7, 15:2
Classification, 14:7
Contributions, 7:21, 10:4
Conversion, 1:1, 1:3, 14:6
Costs, 2:22, 4:22, 4:40, 5:42, 5:46,
5:59, 5:67, 10:3, 16:13, 17:27
Courts, 2:22, 4:3, 4:22, 4:40, 5:42,
6:57, 10:3, 10:4, 13:34, 13:51,
14:6, 14:7, 15:1, 15:2, 15:29,
16:13, 17:18, 17:24, 17:27,
19:20
Credit, 1:1, 2:11, 2:22, 7:21, 7:24,
7:43, 10:4, 15:1, 16:13, 19:12
Debt, 1:1, 1:3, 2:11, 2:22, 5:46, 7:21,
7:24, 13:42, 13:51, 15:1, 15:5,
15:17, 15:29, 16:13, 17:27,
19:20
Debt instruments, 15:1
Deductions, 5:59
Discount, 19:14

TAX—Cont'd

Distribution, 2:22, 7:43, 10:4, 15:5
Dividends, 19:14
Equity, 1:1, 1:3, 2:11, 7:24, 10:3,
14:6, 14:7
Executive, 4:3, 5:42, 15:2, 19:14
Fringe benefits, 10:4
General partnership, 17:27
I, 1:1, 2:11, 2:22, 4:3, 7:43, 14:6,
17:24
Income, 2:11, 2:22, 5:59, 7:43, 10:4,
14:7, 15:6, 19:14
Income tax, 2:22
Incorporation, 15:17
Intent, 2:22, 5:42, 7:24, 15:2, 17:18,
17:24
Interest, 2:22, 4:3, 4:22, 5:46, 5:83,
7:24, 7:43, 11:19, 13:51, 14:6,
14:7, 15:1, 15:2, 15:29, 16:13,
17:27
Inventory, 2:22, 4:3, 5:46, 13:51
Issuance, 14:6
Leases, 10:3, 10:4
Liabilities, 4:60
Liquidation, 11:19, 14:6, 14:7, 15:29
Loans, 1:1, 2:11, 7:21, 7:43, 13:51,
17:27, 19:14, 19:20
Loss, 4:40, 5:46, 7:24, 7:43, 10:3
Members, 19:14
Mergers, 19:14
Methods, 17:24
Options, 4:40, 19:12
Owners, 5:42, 15:1
Partnership, 17:27
Partnerships, 17:27
Profits, 2:22, 13:42
Property, 2:11, 2:16, 2:22, 4:3, 5:46,
5:59, 5:67, 5:83, 7:43, 10:3,
10:4, 13:34, 13:42, 13:51, 14:7,
15:6, 15:8, 16:13, 17:18, 17:27,
19:20
Purchase, 4:3, 7:21, 13:51, 15:1,
19:14
Rates, 14:7, 15:1, 19:20
Reorganization, 14:6 to 15:6, 15:8
Reports, 2:16
Returns, 2:11
Revocation, 15:29

TAX—Cont'd

Sales, 2:22, 4:40, 11:19, 17:18,
17:24, 17:27, 19:14, 19:20
Sales tax, 4:40, 11:19
Securities, 2:11, 2:22, 6:57, 10:3,
14:6, 14:7, 15:1, 15:17, 19:14,
19:20
Services, 4:3, 10:3, 10:4, 14:6 to
15:6, 15:8, 19:12
Shareholders, 2:22
Status, 1:3, 7:21, 7:43, 10:3, 10:4,
13:34, 13:42, 15:2
Stock, 19:14
Structure, 4:3
Tax attributes, 14:6
Tax consequences, 11:19, 14:6
Taxable year, 5:59
Termination, 4:3, 15:6
Transfers, 13:51, 14:6, 14:7, 17:18,
19:12
Transfers of property, 14:7
Trusts, 15:2

TAX LIENS

Avoidance, 13:51
Use, 2:16

TENDER OF PAYMENT

Sales, 17:4

TERMINATION

Adequate protection, 8:3, 9:1, 15:14
Automatic stay, 4:3, 8:12, 9:1, 9:16,
9:19, 12:17, 15:6, 15:14
Closing, 7:41, 9:19, 12:24
Conversion, 12:24
Executory contracts, 15:14, 15:15
Financing statements, 4:3
Fraudulent transfers, 15:14
Leases, 2:5, 15:15
Reorganization, 7:40, 9:1, 9:19,
12:24, 15:6
Revocation, 4:30
Service, 7:16, 7:25, 7:41, 17:38
Use, 2:3, 4:3, 7:16, 7:25, 8:12,
12:17, 12:24, 12:33, 15:6,
15:15, 16:10, 16:15, 17:10,
18:26, 18:32

THIRD PARTIES

Leases, 14:4
Sales, 3:3, 5:47, 9:5, 11:15, 17:11,
17:12, 17:33, 17:38, 18:22

TIME

Adequate protection, 6:54, 9:1, 9:14,
10:4, 11:5, 12:12, 12:39, 18:10,
18:20
After-acquired property, 18:31
Antecedent debt, 13:10, 13:48, 13:50
Appeals, 4:65, 5:17, 5:48, 5:97, 6:49,
16:11, 16:12, 16:17, 17:23,
17:25, 17:32, 17:33, 18:38
Automatic stay, 4:45, 5:97, 9:1, 9:13,
9:14, 9:16, 9:19, 11:5, 18:10,
18:20, 18:31
Avoidance, 13:4 to 13:6, 13:10,
13:13, 13:14, 13:19, 13:25,
13:27, 13:34, 13:35, 13:42,
13:48, 13:50
Closing, 4:6, 5:11, 5:86, 7:41, 9:19,
10:3, 13:14, 17:23
Computation, 4:5, 7:3
Construction, 2:7, 2:22, 4:17, 4:19,
4:63, 5:44, 5:48, 6:7, 15:15
Conversion, 1:3, 8:4, 14:6, 16:6,
16:17, 16:21, 16:22, 17:7,
17:31, 18:36
Court of appeals, 4:65, 5:17, 5:48,
5:97, 6:49, 16:11, 16:12, 16:17,
17:23, 17:25, 17:32, 17:33,
18:38
Definition, 4:10, 4:30, 4:52, 5:7,
5:11, 5:40, 5:44, 5:46, 5:49,
5:54, 5:92, 5:94, 5:120, 6:5,
6:7, 6:9, 6:36, 10:1, 13:4,
13:14, 14:6, 15:2, 17:31, 18:40
Delay, 4:1, 4:18, 7:45, 9:14, 13:6,
13:13, 15:4, 15:27, 16:12, 17:7,
17:28, 18:37, 18:38
Discharge, 3:3, 4:8, 4:30, 4:32, 5:86,
5:92, 7:50, 9:19, 13:42, 16:11,
17:7, 17:10, 17:29, 19:20
Disclosure statement, 11:7, 14:5 to
14:7, 14:12
Distribution, 2:22, 4:62, 5:7, 6:5,
7:13, 10:1, 10:4, 10:7, 13:48,
13:50, 14:5, 18:40

INDEX

TIME—Cont'd

Effective date, 5:49, 6:17 to 9:19,
14:7, 15:4, 18:40
Equity security holders, 11:11, 14:2,
14:5 to 14:7
Executive, 5:97, 5:120, 6:36, 15:2,
18:40
Executory contracts, 4:45, 14:12,
15:15
Fraudulent transfers, 4:35, 13:4,
13:35
Gap period, 10:4
Indenture trustees, 11:11
Investment securities, 10:3, 18:36 to
18:38, 18:40
Involuntary bankruptcy, 4:65, 10:4
Leases, 2:5, 5:48, 5:49, 10:3, 10:4,
14:12, 15:15, 18:10
Letters of credit, 2:3, 2:5, 7:29, 15:1
Liquidation, 3:3, 4:28, 4:62, 5:48,
5:95, 5:97, 7:31, 8:4, 9:1, 9:14,
12:12, 12:39, 13:5, 13:14,
13:50, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12, 17:33,
18:10, 19:1, 19:7
Negotiable instruments, 16:6, 18:31
Order, 1:3, 2:3, 2:7, 2:17, 2:28, 2:31,
4:1, 4:8, 4:10, 4:11, 4:19, 4:21,
4:23, 4:35, 4:39, 4:62 to 4:65,
5:2, 5:7, 5:15, 5:20, 5:27, 5:40,
5:44, 5:46, 5:48, 5:49, 5:54,
5:57, 5:78, 5:97, 5:100, 5:105,
5:120, 6:17, 6:36, 6:45, 6:49,
6:54, 6:55, 6:62, 7:2, 7:5, 7:13,
7:24, 7:29, 7:31, 7:32, 7:45,
9:13, 9:16, 10:4, 10:7, 11:11,
11:12, 12:26, 12:31, 12:32,
12:39, 13:48, 13:50, 14:2, 14:6,
14:7, 14:9, 15:2, 15:4, 15:15,
15:16, 16:11, 16:13, 16:17,
16:22, 17:10, 17:22, 17:28,
17:31, 18:10, 18:14, 18:31,
18:36, 18:40, 19:8, 19:10, 19:20
Preferences, 4:18, 4:36
Priorities, 5:93, 5:97
Proof of claim, 10:1, 10:7
Reclamation, 2:4, 5:97
Redemption, 3:3, 13:4, 13:10, 17:3,
17:4, 17:22, 17:23, 17:32,
17:33, 18:31

TIME—Cont'd

Reorganization, 5:95, 5:97, 5:105,
8:4, 9:1, 9:14, 9:19, 11:7, 11:11,
12:12, 12:39, 14:2, 14:5 to
14:7, 14:9, 14:12, 15:16, 18:10,
19:8
Rules of bankruptcy procedure, 10:7,
11:11, 12:26, 12:31, 12:32
Sale, 2:4, 2:22, 3:3, 4:1, 4:8, 4:18,
4:53, 5:11, 5:20, 5:44, 5:46,
5:48, 5:74, 5:86, 5:87, 5:104,
6:7, 6:9, 6:39, 6:49, 6:54, 6:62,
6:67, 7:2, 7:3, 7:13, 7:31, 7:41,
10:3, 11:5, 11:7, 11:10 to 11:12,
13:4, 13:10, 13:14, 15:15, 16:11
to 16:13, 16:22, 17:3, 17:4,
17:7, 17:8, 17:10, 17:13, 17:19,
17:22 to 17:25, 17:28, 17:29,
17:31 to 17:33, 18:10, 18:13,
18:14, 18:20, 18:23, 18:31,
18:36 to 18:38, 18:40, 19:1,
19:7, 19:10
Sales, 2:3, 2:17, 2:20, 2:22, 3:3, 4:8,
5:17, 5:28, 5:86, 6:19, 6:49,
11:7, 11:10 to 11:12, 12:12,
13:10, 13:27, 17:3, 17:4, 17:7
to 17:10, 17:13, 17:19, 17:22 to
17:25, 17:28, 17:29, 17:31 to
17:33, 18:10, 18:13, 18:14,
18:23, 18:38, 18:40, 19:20
Securities, 2:3, 2:5, 2:22, 4:45, 6:2,
6:5, 6:7, 6:9, 6:17 to 6:19, 6:36,
6:39, 6:44, 6:45, 6:49, 6:54,
6:55, 6:62, 6:65, 6:67, 7:38,
10:3, 10:7, 11:11, 14:6, 14:7,
14:12, 15:1, 16:6, 18:31, 18:36
to 18:38, 18:40, 19:20
Setoff, 2:4, 4:53, 16:12, 18:31
Statute of limitations, 2:7, 2:14, 3:3,
4:6, 4:11, 4:18, 4:30, 5:60,
17:31, 17:32
Trustees, 2:22, 5:11, 10:3, 11:11,
14:6, 14:7, 14:12, 15:2
Use, 2:3, 2:6, 2:8, 4:5, 4:8, 4:10,
4:19, 4:21, 4:25, 4:28, 4:35,
4:36, 4:57, 4:63, 4:65, 5:3, 5:7,
5:12, 5:39, 5:40, 5:52, 5:57,
5:74, 5:76, 5:92, 5:93, 5:100,
6:2, 6:5, 6:7, 6:49, 6:55, 6:65,
7:2, 7:5, 7:39, 9:14, 11:5, 11:7,
11:10 to 11:12, 12:1, 12:9,

TIME—Cont'd

12:12, 12:26, 12:31, 12:32,
12:39, 13:5, 13:14, 13:34, 14:6,
14:7, 15:1, 15:2, 15:15, 15:18,
16:11 to 16:13, 16:17, 17:8,
17:10, 17:19, 17:23 to 17:25,
17:31, 17:32, 18:10, 18:20,
18:23, 18:31, 18:37, 18:40,
19:10, 19:20

Utilities, 10:3

TITLE

Automatic stay, 9:6, 11:5, 18:31

Avoidance, 13:3, 13:26, 13:31,
13:47, 13:49

Certificate of title, 4:7, 4:9, 17:7,
17:10, 18:4

Closing, 5:11, 5:86, 10:3

Documents of title, 12:29, 18:31

Executory contracts, 14:4

Investment securities, 10:3

Joint, 14:7, 17:33

Leases, 5:48, 5:49, 10:3 to 14:4,
18:34

Liens, 2:10, 2:16, 4:7, 4:19, 4:20,
5:47, 5:65, 5:74, 5:86, 5:93,
5:94, 9:6, 11:5, 11:6, 17:29,
18:13

Patents, 2:16, 4:7, 17:29

Property of estate, 11:4

Sales, 5:17, 5:45, 5:47, 5:86, 11:4,
11:6, 13:3, 17:3, 17:7, 17:10,
17:29, 17:33, 18:13, 18:34

TORTS

Jurisdiction, 17:31

TRADE

Corporations, 4:44

TRADE CREDITORS

Loans, 4:64, 12:1

TRADEMARKS

Assignment, 4:7, 18:32

Assignments, 4:7

Copyrights, 4:7, 13:13

Delay, 13:13, 18:32

Intent, 13:13

Licenses, 4:7, 13:13

Notice, 18:32

TRADEMARKS—Cont'd

Ownership, 4:7

Recording, 4:7

Remedies, 13:13

Subject matter, 18:32

Use, 4:7, 18:32

TRANSACTIONS

Directors, 1:6, 2:22, 4:17, 4:62, 7:4,
7:5, 7:28, 7:29, 7:32, 7:37,
18:40

TRANSFER

Licenses, 4:7

Limited liability company, 4:65

Restrictions, 1:10, 1:11, 2:22, 4:65,
5:60 to 5:87, 10:7, 10:8, 19:6,
19:7, 19:28

Trademarks, 4:7, 18:32

TRANSFER OF CLAIM

Rules of bankruptcy procedure, 10:7

TRANSFER OF PROPERTY

Sale, 2:22, 11:21, 13:10

TRANSFERS

Negotiable instruments, 16:6

TRIAL

Rules of bankruptcy procedure, 13:44

TRUSTEES

Accountants, 10:3, 14:6

Accounts, 14:6

Ancillary, 5:11

Appointment, 14:4, 14:7

Approval, 5:11, 10:3, 14:4, 14:6,
14:7

Attorneys, 4:43, 10:3, 14:6

Bankruptcy, 2:22, 5:99, 10:3, 11:11,
14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12, 15:2

Bonds, 15:2

Cash, 14:4, 14:7, 15:2

Chapter 7, 14:6, 14:7

Chapter 11, 11:11, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7,
14:12, 15:2

Checks, 2:22

Claims, 2:22, 4:43, 5:11, 5:50, 5:99,
10:3, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12,
15:2

Closing, 5:11, 10:3

INDEX

TRUSTEES—Cont'd

Compensation, 2:22, 5:50, 10:3, 14:7
Consent, 15:2
Contracts, 14:4, 14:12
Conversion, 14:6
Corporations, 14:4
Costs, 2:22, 5:50, 10:3, 14:4, 14:12
Damages, 2:22
Delay, 14:4
Deposits, 15:2
Discharge, 14:4
Disclosure, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12, 15:2
Dismissal, 14:6
Distribution, 2:22, 14:4
Domestic support obligations, 14:7
Duties, 2:22, 5:99
Election, 14:4
Eligibility, 15:2
Equity security holders, 11:11, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7
Examiners, 10:3
Executory contracts, 14:4, 14:12
Fees, 10:3, 14:6, 14:7
Fiduciary duty, 5:99
Filing, 10:3, 11:11, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12, 15:2
Fines, 10:3
Fraud, 2:22, 4:43
Hearing, 14:6, 14:7
Impairment of claims, 14:4
Indenture trustees, 11:11
Insiders, 14:7
Insurance, 5:50
Inventory, 2:22
Leases, 10:3, 14:4, 14:12
Liabilities, 5:11
Liens, 2:22
Liquidation, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12
Money, 10:3
Notice, 2:22, 4:43, 10:3, 11:11, 14:6, 14:7
Objections, 4:43, 11:11, 14:6
Order, 5:50, 11:11, 14:6, 14:7, 15:2
Payment, 2:22, 14:4, 14:7, 15:2
Powers, 4:43, 14:4, 15:2
Professional persons, 10:3
Purchase, 5:50
Records, 10:3, 14:6

TRUSTEES—Cont'd

Reimbursement, 2:22, 10:3
Reorganization, 11:11, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12
Rights, 2:22, 5:11, 14:4, 14:7, 14:12, 15:2
Rules of bankruptcy procedure, 11:11
Sale, 2:22, 5:11, 10:3, 11:11, 14:4
Securities, 2:22, 10:3, 11:11, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12
Selection, 14:4
Transfer, 2:22, 14:4, 15:2
Trustees, 2:22, 4:43, 5:11, 5:50, 5:99, 10:3, 11:11, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12, 15:2
Use, 4:43, 5:50, 11:11, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7, 15:2
Words, 14:6, 14:7

TRUSTS

Automatic stay, 9:2
Fiduciaries, 5:52
Filing, 9:2, 15:2

TRUTH IN LENDING ACT

Disclosure, 19:28
Rescission, 19:28

TYING

Defenses, 4:65
Franchise, 4:65
Risks, 4:65

UCC ARTICLE 9

Collateral, 16:18, 18:5, 18:9, 18:22
Official comments, 18:5
Security interest, 16:18, 18:22

UNCERTIFICATED SECURITIES

Investment securities, 18:39

UNCONSCIONABILITY

Bargaining power, 4:48

UNEXPIRED LEASES

Executory contracts, 14:4, 15:15

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Notice, 2:7, 2:22, 4:3, 10:3, 12:27, 16:13, 16:17, 17:10, 17:24, 17:32, 18:17

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
—Cont'd

Secured, 2:8, 2:22, 4:3, 4:13, 16:13,
16:17, 17:1, 17:10, 17:32, 18:17

UNIFORM PARTNERSHIP ACT

General partnership, 17:27

UNIMPAIRED CREDITORS

Notice, 14:6
Reorganization, 14:6

UNIONS

Credit unions, 19:5

UNITED STATES

Appointment, 7:28, 7:31, 18:14,
19:31
Duties, 2:22, 10:4, 19:2, 19:30
Establishment of, 5:35

UNITED STATES TRUSTEES

Appearance, 11:11
Bonds, 15:2
Chapter 7, 14:6
Chapter 11, 11:11, 14:6, 15:2
Conversion, 14:6
Copies, 14:6
Date, 14:6, 15:2
Dismissal, 14:6
Expenses, 14:6, 15:2
Fees, 14:6
Judgment, 14:6
Liquidation, 14:6
Mail, 11:11, 14:6
Notice, 11:11, 14:6
Objections, 11:11, 14:6
Order, 11:11, 14:6, 15:2
Powers, 15:2
Records, 14:6
Reorganization, 11:11, 14:6
Rules of bankruptcy procedure, 11:11
Sales, 11:11
Time, 11:11, 14:6, 15:2
Use, 11:11, 14:6, 15:2

UNSECURED CLAIMS

Classes of claims, 14:3
Secured, 1:10, 10:1, 10:4, 10:5, 11:8,
14:3

USURY

Defined, 4:11

UTILITIES

Administrative expenses, 10:3
Change, 10:3
Closing, 10:3
Security, 10:3
United states, 10:3

VALUATION

Business, 11:8, 11:14, 11:15, 12:37,
12:39, 13:14, 13:19, 13:22,
13:24, 14:3
Evaluating, 12:12, 13:11

VALUE

Adequate protection, 9:14, 12:12,
12:36 to 12:39, 12:41, 15:8
Allowance of claims, 15:12
Appraisals, 2:18, 5:83, 11:7, 17:17,
17:18, 17:29
Automatic stay, 2:18, 9:14, 9:17,
15:8, 18:31
Closing, 5:11, 10:3, 12:24, 13:14,
16:4, 16:16
Defined, 2:18, 2:22, 5:11, 5:54, 5:65,
6:41, 7:6, 7:7, 9:14, 11:22, 14:6,
14:7, 16:2, 16:5, 17:31, 18:6,
18:27, 19:30
Definition, 2:2, 5:11, 5:44, 5:54,
5:120, 6:12, 7:7, 11:22, 12:36,
13:11, 13:14, 14:6, 14:8, 17:12,
17:31
Fair market value, 2:18, 5:23, 5:71,
6:65, 11:14, 13:10, 17:14,
17:18, 17:32, 17:33, 18:7,
18:14, 19:7
Fraudulent transfers, 1:13, 4:35,
13:1, 13:32, 13:35, 17:18
Going concern valuation, 12:12
Negotiable instruments, 18:31
New value, 13:51, 14:8, 14:12
Preferences, 1:13, 14:8
Sale of property, 11:7, 11:8, 11:12,
11:20
Size, 7:6, 18:14, 19:30
Unsecured claim, 10:2, 11:8, 14:3,
14:7, 17:32
Use, 1:11, 2:8, 4:35, 5:1, 5:52, 5:59,
5:98, 6:12, 6:65, 7:2, 7:6, 9:14,

INDEX

VALUE—Cont'd

10:2, 11:1, 11:6 to 11:8, 11:12,
11:14, 11:20, 11:22, 12:9,
12:12, 12:24, 12:36 to 12:39,
12:41, 12:42, 13:5, 13:14,
13:24, 13:34, 14:4, 14:6, 14:7,
16:2 to 16:5, 16:7, 16:11, 16:12,
16:16, 17:6, 17:12, 17:15 to
17:17, 17:19, 17:20, 17:31,
17:32, 18:29, 18:31, 18:32,
18:37, 19:10, 19:14, 19:30

VEHICLES

Motor vehicles, 1:18, 2:5, 4:7, 4:9,
17:32, 18:1, 18:4, 18:5

VENDOR

Sale, 18:10

VENUE

Appeals, 13:44
Rules of bankruptcy procedure, 13:44

VOIDABLE TRANSFERS

Avoidance, 13:30

VOLUNTARY BANKRUPTCY

Automatic stay, 8:12
Claims, 8:12
Consent, 8:12
Defaults, 16:10
Filing, 8:12
Foreclosure, 16:10
Good faith, 16:10
Hearing, 8:12
Liquidation, 8:12
Notice, 8:12, 16:10
Orders, 8:12
Sale, 8:12, 16:10
Secured, 8:12, 16:10

VOTING

Definition, 6:51, 10:1, 18:40
Definition of, 6:51, 10:1, 18:40
Election of directors, 14:4
Lists, 10:1
Purpose of, 10:7, 10:8, 14:3, 14:4,
14:7
Shareholders, 18:40, 19:30
Trust, 4:16, 14:4, 14:7
Validity, 10:1, 10:8

WAGES

Fair labor standards act, 2:22
Requirements, 2:22, 14:7, 18:11

WAGES

Compensation, 2:22, 10:3, 14:7
Garnishment, 13:49

WAIVER

Appeals, 4:44, 4:46, 4:65, 5:42,
13:44, 16:11 to 17:12, 17:33
Avoidance, 7:44, 13:31, 13:44
Claim, 4:10, 4:15, 4:30, 4:33, 4:36,
4:37, 4:40, 4:44, 4:65, 5:28,
5:42, 7:2, 7:44, 12:16, 12:33,
13:31, 13:44, 16:11 to 16:13,
16:21, 16:22, 17:35, 18:16
Counterclaims, 3:3, 4:44
Default, 1:16, 2:10, 2:15, 2:31, 3:3,
4:10, 4:12, 4:15, 4:25, 4:65,
7:2, 7:24, 7:44, 12:24, 12:33,
16:9 to 16:13, 16:21, 16:22,
17:4, 17:33, 17:35, 17:36,
18:16, 18:27
Defenses, 4:10, 4:15, 4:18, 4:30,
4:65, 7:11, 12:24, 12:33, 16:11,
18:16
Discharge, 3:3, 4:30, 16:11
Filing fees, 4:44
Fraudulent transfers, 13:44
Involuntary bankruptcy, 4:65
Jurisdiction, 3:3, 4:12, 4:37, 12:24,
13:44
Jury trial, 4:37, 4:38, 13:44
Liens, 2:10, 2:31, 3:2, 3:3, 4:15,
7:44, 12:16, 12:24
Liquidation, 2:23, 3:3, 17:33, 18:27
Notice, 2:15, 2:31, 3:3, 4:10, 4:18,
4:25, 4:30, 7:11, 7:44, 12:16,
16:9 to 16:11, 16:13, 16:21,
16:22, 17:4, 17:12, 17:33 to
17:36, 18:27
Proof of claim, 7:44
Redemption, 3:3, 4:12, 17:4, 17:33,
17:34
Reorganization, 12:16, 12:24
Sales, 3:3, 4:40, 5:28, 6:63, 7:44,
16:10, 17:4, 17:12, 17:33 to
17:36, 18:16, 18:27
Sovereign immunity, 5:42

WAIVER—Cont'd

United states, **4:40, 4:44, 4:46, 5:42, 13:44**

Use, **1:16, 2:10, 4:10, 4:12, 4:15, 4:25, 4:36, 4:44, 4:46, 4:65, 6:63, 7:2, 12:16, 12:24, 12:33, 16:10 to 17:12**

Voluntary bankruptcy, **16:10**

WARRANTIES

Breach of, **2:6, 2:10 to 16:10, 18:16, 18:24**

Investment securities, **18:39**

Sales, **16:10, 17:29, 18:16, 18:24**

WARRANTS

Automatic stay, **15:8**

WASTES

Hazardous wastes, **5:5, 5:39, 5:46, 5:50, 5:74, 5:87, 5:93, 5:112, 5:121, 5:127**

WATER

Priorities, **5:34, 5:97**

WILLFUL VIOLATION

Automatic stay, **9:2, 9:13**

WILLFULNESS

Definition, **6:57**

WITHHOLDING TAXES

Distribution, **2:22, 10:4**

Sales, **2:22**

State, **2:22**

Trust fund taxes, **2:22**

Trustees, **2:22**

WITNESSES

Compensation, **5:23**

WRITING

Proof of claim, **7:44**

Signatures, **4:20, 17:10**

Statute of frauds, **4:12, 4:24, 4:30**

Waiver, **2:15, 3:2, 4:12, 4:30, 4:46, 7:2, 7:24, 7:44, 16:11, 17:36**

WRITS

Execution, **2:16**

YEAR

Accountants, **2:20**